

Topaz Game Library

Advanced Pro 2D Indie Game Library for Delphi

Table of Contents

Topaz Game Library	1
Classes	12
TActor Class	12
Fields	12
TActor.FActorList Field	13
TActor.FAttributes Field	13
TActor.FCanCollide Field	13
TActor.FChildren Field	13
TActor.FNext Field	13
TActor.FOwner Field	13
TActor.FPrev Field	14
TActor.FTerminated Field	14
Methods	14
TActor.AttributesAreSet Method	14
TActor.Collide Method	15
TActor.Create Constructor	15
TActor.Destroy Destructor	15
TActor.GetAttribute Method	15
TActor.GetAttributes Method	15
TActor.OnCollide Method	16
TActor.OnMessage Method	16
TActor.OnRender Method	16
TActor.OnUpdate Method	16
TActor.OnVisit Method	16
TActor.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	17
TActor.Overlap Method (TActor)	17
TActor.SetAttribute Method	17
TActor.SetAttributes Method	17
Properties	18
TActor.ActorList Property	18
TActor.Attribute Property	18
TActor.Attributes Property	18
TActor.CanCollide Property	18
TActor.Children Property	19
TActor.Next Property	19
TActor.Owner Property	19
TActor.Prev Property	19
TActor.Terminated Property	19

TBaseInterface Class	20
Methods	20
TBaseInterface.Create Constructor	20
TBaseInterface.Destroy Destructor	20
TBaseObject Class	20
Methods	21
TBaseObject.Create Constructor	21
TBaseObject.Destroy Destructor	21
TCustomGame Class	21
Methods	21
TCustomGame.Create Constructor	22
TCustomGame.Destroy Destructor	23
TCustomGame.GetGameClass Method	23
TCustomGame.GetSettings Method	23
TCustomGame.GetTerminated Method	23
TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene Method	23
TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene Method	24
TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress Method	24
TCustomGame.OnClearWindow Method	24
TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState Method	24
TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor Method	24
TCustomGame.OnDone Method	25
TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate Method	25
TCustomGame.OnGetSettings Method	25
TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction Method	25
TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase Method	25
TCustomGame.OnInit Method	26
TCustomGame.OnLuaState Method	26
TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow Method	26
TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow Method	26
TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI Method	26
TCustomGame.OnReady Method	27
TCustomGame.OnRender Method	27
TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD Method	27
TCustomGame.OnRun Method	27
TCustomGame.OnScreenshot Method	27
TCustomGame.OnSendMail Method	28
TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog Method	28
TCustomGame.OnShowWindow Method	28
TCustomGame.OnShutdown Method	28
TCustomGame.OnSocialPost Method	28
TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord Method	29

TCustomGame.OnStartup Method	29
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore Method	29
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun Method	29
TCustomGame.OnUpdate Method	29
TCustomGame.OnVideoState Method	30
TCustomGame.SetTerminated Method	30
TEntityActor Class	30
Fields	30
TEntityActor.FEntity Field	30
Methods	31
TEntityActor.Collide Method	31
TEntityActor.Create Constructor	31
TEntityActor.Destroy Destructor	31
TEntityActor.Init Method	32
TEntityActor.OnRender Method	32
TEntityActor.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	32
TEntityActor.Overlap Method (TActor)	32
Properties	32
TEntityActor.Entity Property	33
TGame Class	33
Records	33
TGame.THud Record	33
Fields	33
TGame.FArchive Field	34
TGame.FConfigFile Field	34
TGame.FFont Field	34
TGame.FHud Field	34
TGame.FInputMap Field	34
TGame.FMouseDelta Field	35
TGame.FMousePos Field	35
TGame.FMousePressure Field	35
TGame.FScene Field	35
TGame.FSettings Field	35
TGame.FSprite Field	36
TGame.FStartupDialog Field	36
TGame.FTerminated Field	36
Methods	36
TGame.Archive Method	37
TGame.ConfigFile Method	38
TGame.Create Constructor	38
TGame.Destroy Destructor	38
TGame.Font Method	38

TGame.GetGameClass Method	38
TGame.GetMouseDelta Method	39
TGame.GetMousePos Method	39
TGame.GetMousePressure Method	39
TGame.GetSettings Method	39
TGame.GetTerminated Method	39
TGame.HudText Method	39
TGame.HudTextItem Method	40
TGame.InputMap Method	40
TGame.OnAfterRenderScene Method	40
TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene Method	40
TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress Method	41
TGame.OnClearWindow Method	41
TGame.OnCmdConsoleState Method	41
TGame.OnDisposeActor Method	41
TGame.OnDone Method	41
TGame.OnFixedUpdate Method	42
TGame.OnGetSettings Method	42
TGame.OnHighscoreAction Method	42
TGame.OnInAppPurchase Method	42
TGame.OnInit Method	42
TGame.OnLuaState Method	43
TGame.OnPostShowWindow Method	43
TGame.OnPreShowWindow Method	43
TGame.OnProcessIMGUI Method	43
TGame.OnReady Method	43
TGame.OnRender Method	44
TGame.OnRenderHUD Method	44
TGame.OnRun Method	44
TGame.OnScreenshot Method	44
TGame.OnSendMail Method	44
TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog Method	45
TGame.OnShowWindow Method	45
TGame.OnShutdown Method	45
TGame.OnSocialPost Method	45
TGame.OnSpeechWord Method	45
TGame.OnStartup Method	46
TGame.OnStartupDialogMore Method	46
TGame.OnStartupDialogRun Method	46
TGame.OnUpdate Method	46
TGame.OnVideoState Method	46
TGame.ResetHudPos Method	47

TGame.Scene Method	47
TGame.SetHudLineSpace Method	47
TGame.SetHudPos Method	47
TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth Method	47
TGame.SetTerminated Method	48
TGame.Sprite Method	48
TGame.StartupDialog Method	48
THighscore Record	48
Fields	48
THighscore.Duration Field	49
THighscore.Level Field	49
THighscore.Location Field	49
THighscore.Name Field	49
THighscore.Score Field	49
THighscore.Skill Field	50
Operators	50
THighscore.Equal Operator	50
TLuaValue Record	50
Fields	51
TLuaValue.AsBoolean Field	51
TLuaValue.AsInteger Field	51
TLuaValue.AsNumber Field	51
TLuaValue.AsPointer Field	51
TLuaValue.AsString Field	52
TLuaValue.AsTable Field	52
TLuaValue.AsType Field	52
Operators	52
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Boolean)	52
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Double)	53
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Integer)	53
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (PChar)	53
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Pointer)	53
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (TLuaTable)	53
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (TLuaValue)	54
TRectangle Record	54
Fields	54
TRectangle.Height Field	54
TRectangle.Width Field	54
TRectangle.X Field	55
TRectangle.Y Field	55
Methods	55
TRectangle.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	55

TRectangle.Assign Method (TRectangle)	55
TRectangle.Clear Method	56
TRectangle.Create Constructor	56
TRectangle.Intersect Method	56
TVector Record	56
Fields	57
TVector.W Field	57
TVector.X Field	57
TVector.Y Field	57
TVector.Z Field	57
Methods	58
TVector.Add Method	58
TVector.Angle Method	58
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single)	59
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single)	59
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	59
TVector.Assign Method (TVector)	59
TVector.Clear Method	60
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single)	60
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single, Single)	60
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single, Single, Single)	60
TVector.Distance Method	60
TVector.Divide Method	61
TVector.DivideBy Method	61
TVector.DotProduct Method	61
TVector.Magnitude Method	61
TVector.MagnitudeSquared Method	61
TVector.MagnitudeTruncate Method	62
TVector.Multiply Method	62
TVector.Negate Method	62
TVector.Normalize Method	62
TVector.Project Method	62
TVector.Scale Method	63
TVector.Subtract Method	63
TVector.Thrust Method	63
Interfaces	63
IActorList Interface	64
Methods	65
IActorList.Add Method	65
IActorList.CheckCollision Method	65
IActorList.Clean Method	65
IActorList.Clear Method	66

IActorList.ForEach Method	66
IActorList.GetCount Method	66
IActorList.Remove Method	66
IActorList.Render Method	66
IActorList.SendMessage Method	67
IActorList.Update Method	67
IActorScene Interface	67
Methods	67
IActorScene.Alloc Method	68
IActorScene.Clean Method	68
IActorScene.Clear Method	68
IActorScene.ClearAll Method	68
IActorScene.Dealloc Method	69
IActorScene.GetCount Method	69
IActorScene.GetList Method	69
IActorScene.Render Method	69
IActorScene.SendMessage Method	69
IActorScene.Update Method	70
IArchive Interface	70
Methods	70
IArchive.Build Method	70
IArchive.Close Method	71
IArchive.ExtractFile Method	71
IArchive.ExtractFiles Method	71
IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer Method	71
IArchive.FileExist Method	72
IArchive.IsValid Method	72
IArchive.Open Method (THandle, WideString)	72
IArchive.Open Method (WideString)	72
IArchive.Opened Method	72
IAsync Interface	73
Methods	73
IAsync.Busy Method	73
IAsync.Enter Method	73
IAsync.Leave Method	73
IAsync.Process Method	74
IAsync.Run Method	74
IAudio Interface	74
Methods	74
IAudio.Close Method	76
IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation Method	76
IAudio.GetChannelLoop Method	76

IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance Method	76
IAudio.GetChannelPitch Method	76
IAudio.GetChannelPosition Method	77
IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener Method	77
IAudio.GetChannelReserved Method	77
IAudio.GetChannelStatus Method	77
IAudio.GetChannelVolume Method	77
IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume Method	78
IAudio.GetListenerPosition Method	78
IAudio.GetMusicLoop Method	78
IAudio.GetMusicStatus Method	78
IAudio.GetMusicVolume Method	78
IAudio.LoadMusic Method	79
IAudio.LoadSound Method	79
IAudio.Open Method	79
IAudio.Pause Method	79
IAudio.PauseAllMusic Method	79
IAudio.PauseChannel Method	80
IAudio.PauseMusic Method	80
IAudio.PlayMusic Method (IArchive, WideString, Single, Boolean, Integer)	80
IAudio.PlayMusic Method (Integer, Single, Boolean)	80
IAudio.PlaySound Method	81
IAudio.Reset Method	81
IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation Method	81
IAudio.SetChannelLoop Method	81
IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance Method	81
IAudio.SetChannelPitch Method	82
IAudio.SetChannelPosition Method	82
IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener Method	82
IAudio.SetChannelReserved Method	82
IAudio.SetChannelVolume Method	83
IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume Method	83
IAudio.SetListenerPosition Method	83
IAudio.SetMusicLoop Method	83
IAudio.SetMusicOffset Method	83
IAudio.SetMusicVolume Method	84
IAudio.StopAllChannels Method	84
IAudio.StopChannel Method	84
IAudio.StopMusic Method	84
IAudio.UnloadAllMusic Method	85
IAudio.UnloadMusic Method	85
IAudio.UnloadSound Method	85

IBaseInterface Interface	85
IBuffer Interface	85
Methods	86
IBuffer.Allocate Method	86
IBuffer.Eof Method	86
IBuffer.GetPosition Method	86
IBuffer.LoadFromFile Method	87
IBuffer.LoadFromResource Method	87
IBuffer.Memory Method	87
IBuffer.Read Method	87
IBuffer.ReadString Method	87
IBuffer.Release Method	88
IBuffer.SaveToFile Method	88
IBuffer.SetPosition Method	88
IBuffer.Size Method	88
IBuffer.Write Method	88
ICamera Interface	89
Methods	89
ICamera.Activate Method	89
ICamera.Clear Method	90
ICamera.GetPos Method	90
ICamera.GetRotation Method	90
ICamera.GetScale Method	90
ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos Method	90
ICamera.GetSize Method	90
ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos Method	91
ICamera.Init Method	91
ICamera.SetPos Method	91
ICamera.SetRotation Method	91
ICamera.SetScale Method	92
ICamera.SetSize Method	92
ICmdConsole Interface	92
Methods	92
ICmdConsole.AddCommand Method	93
ICmdConsole.AddTextLine Method	93
ICmdConsole.ClearCommands Method	93
ICmdConsole.Close Method	93
ICmdConsole.Enable Method	94
ICmdConsole.GetActive Method	94
ICmdConsole.LoadFont Method	94
ICmdConsole.Open Method	94
ICmdConsole.ParamCount Method	94

ICmdConsole.ParamStr Method	95
ICmdConsole.Render Method	95
ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed Method	95
ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey Method	95
ICmdConsole.Toggle Method	95
ICmdConsole.Update Method	96
ICmdLine Interface	96
Methods	96
ICmdLine.AddAParam Method	96
ICmdLine.AddParams Method	97
ICmdLine.ClearParams Method	97
ICmdLine.GetParam Method	97
ICmdLine.GetParamValue Method (WideString, TSysCharSet, Char, WideString)	97
ICmdLine.GetParamValue Method (WideString, WideString)	97
ICmdLine.ParamCount Method	98
ICmdLine.ParamStr Method	98
ICmdLine.Reset Method	98
IColor Interface	98
Methods	98
IColor.Equal Method	99
IColor.Fade Method	99
IColor.FromByte Method	99
IColor.FromFloat Method	99
IColor.FromName Method	100
IConfigFile Interface	100
Methods	100
IConfigFile.Close Method	101
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, Boolean)	101
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, Integer)	101
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, WideString)	101
IConfigFile.GetSectionValues Method	101
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Boolean)	102
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Integer)	102
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Pointer, Cardinal)	102
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, WideString)	102
IConfigFile.Open Method	103
IConfigFile.Opened Method	103
IConfigFile.RemoveKey Method	103
IConfigFile.RemoveSection Method	103
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Boolean)	103
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Integer)	104
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Pointer, Cardinal)	104

IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, WideString)	104
IConfigFile.Update Method	104
IConsole Interface	105
Methods	105
IConsole.AtStartup Method	105
IConsole.IsPresent Method	105
IConsole.Pause Method	106
IConsole.Print Method (WideString)	106
IConsole.Print Method (WideString, array of const)	106
IConsole.PrintLn Method ()	106
IConsole.PrintLn Method (WideString)	106
IConsole.PrintLn Method (WideString, array of const)	107
IConsole.WaitForInput Method	107
IDatabase Interface	107
Methods	107
IDatabase.AddSQLText Method	108
IDatabase.Bof Method	108
IDatabase.ClearSQLText Method	108
IDatabase.Close Method	109
IDatabase.Connected Method	109
IDatabase.Delete Method	109
IDatabase.Eof Method	109
IDatabase.Execute Method	109
IDatabase.ExecuteSQL Method	109
IDatabase.FieldCount Method	110
IDatabase.First Method	110
IDatabase.GetField Method	110
IDatabase.GetLastError Method	110
IDatabase.GetMacro Method	110
IDatabase.GetParam Method	111
IDatabase.GetSQLText Method	111
IDatabase.Last Method	111
IDatabase.Next Method	111
IDatabase.Open Method	111
IDatabase.Prior Method	112
IDatabase.RecordCount Method	112
IDatabase.RecordNo Method	112
IDatabase.SetField Method	112
IDatabase.SetMacro Method	112
IDatabase.SetParam Method	113
IDatabase.SetSQLText Method	113
IDatabase.SetupMySQL Method	113

IDatabase.SetupSQLite Method	113
IDialogs Interface	114
Methods	114
IDialogs.ContactUs Method	114
IDialogs.Feedback Method	114
IDialogs.MessageBox Method	115
IEntity Interface	115
Methods	115
IEntity.CollidePolyPoint Method	116
IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint Method	117
IEntity.GetAngle Method	117
IEntity.GetAngleOffset Method	117
IEntity.GetColor Method	117
IEntity.GetDir Method	117
IEntity.GetFirstFrame Method	117
IEntity.GetFlipMode Method	118
IEntity.GetFrame Method	118
IEntity.GetFrameFPS Method	118
IEntity.GetGroup Method	118
IEntity.GetHeight Method	118
IEntity.GetLastFrame Method	119
IEntity.GetLoopFrame Method	119
IEntity.GetPos Method	119
IEntity.GetRadius Method	119
IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint Method	119
IEntity.GetScale Method	120
IEntity.GetShrinkFactor Method	120
IEntity.GetSprite Method	120
IEntity.GetWidth Method	120
IEntity.Init Method	120
IEntity.IsFullyVisible Method	120
IEntity.IsVisible Method	121
IEntity.NextFrame Method	121
IEntity.Overlap Method (IEntity)	121
IEntity.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	121
IEntity.PrevFrame Method	122
IEntity.Render Method	122
IEntity.RenderAt Method	122
IEntity.RotateAbs Method	122
IEntity.RotateRel Method	122
IEntity.RotateToAngle Method	123
IEntity.RotateToPos Method	123

IEntity.RotateToPosAt Method	123
IEntity.SetAngleOffset Method	123
IEntity.SetColor Method	124
IEntity.SetFlipMode Method	124
IEntity.SetFrame Method	124
IEntity.SetFrameFPS Method	124
IEntity.SetFrameRange Method	124
IEntity.SetLoopFrame Method	125
IEntity.SetPosAbs Method	125
IEntity.SetPosRel Method	125
IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint Method	125
IEntity.SetScaleAbs Method	125
IEntity.SetScaleRel Method	126
IEntity.SetShrinkFactor Method	126
IEntity.Thrust Method	126
IEntity.ThrustAngle Method	126
IEntity.ThrustToPos Method	127
IEntity.TracePolyPoint Method	127
IFont Interface	127
Methods	127
IFont.GetLineHeight Method	128
IFont.GetTextWidth Method	128
IFont.Load Method	128
IFont.LoadBuiltIn Method	128
IFont.LoadDefault Method	129
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, WideString, array of const)	129
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, TColor, Single, WideString, array of const)	129
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, WideString, array of const)	129
IFont.Unload Method	130
IGUI Interface	130
Constants	130
IGUI.aAlign Constant	130
IGUI.aTitle Constant	130
Methods	131
IGUI.& Method	131
IGUI.Button Method	131
IGUI.Checkbox Method	132
IGUI.Clear Method	132
IGUI.Close Method	132
IGUI.Combobox Method	132
IGUI.Edit Method	132
IGUI.InputBegin Method	133

IGUI.InputEnd Method	133
IGUI.LayoutRowBegin Method	133
IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic Method	133
IGUI.LayoutRowEnd Method	134
IGUI.LayoutRowPush Method	134
IGUI.LayoutRowStatic Method	134
IGUI.Open Method	134
IGUI.Option Method	134
IGUI.Progress Method	135
IGUI.Render Method	135
IGUI.SetStyle Method	135
IGUI.Slider Method	135
IGUI.Value Method (WideString, Double, Double, Double, Double, Single)	135
IGUI.Value Method (WideString, Integer, Integer, Integer, Integer, Single)	136
IGUI.WindowBegin Method	136
IGUI.WindowEnd Method	136
IHighscores Interface	137
Methods	137
IHighscores.Busy Method	137
IHighscores.Clear Method	137
IHighscores.ClearResults Method	138
IHighscores.GetLastError Method	138
IHighscores.GetResult Method	138
IHighscores.GetResultCount Method	138
IHighscores.List Method	138
IHighscores.Post Method (THighscore)	139
IHighscores.Post Method (WideString, Integer, Cardinal, Integer, Cardinal, WideString)	139
IHighscores.Remove Method	139
IHighscores.Setup Method	139
IInAppPurchase Interface	140
Methods	140
IInAppPurchase.Busy Method	140
IInAppPurchase.Buy Method	140
IInAppPurchase.GetAmount Method	141
IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency Method	141
IInAppPurchase.GetDescription Method	141
IInAppPurchase.GetId Method	141
IInAppPurchase.GetLastError Method	141
IInAppPurchase.GetStatus Method	142
IInput Interface	142
Methods	142
IInput.Clear Method	142

IInput.GetMouseInfo Method	143
IInput.JoystickDown Method	143
IInput.JoystickPosition Method	143
IInput.JoystickPressed Method	143
IInput.JoystickReleased Method	144
IInput.KeyCode Method	144
IInput.KeyCodeRepeat Method	144
IInput.KeyDown Method	144
IInput.KeyPressed Method	144
IInput.KeyReleased Method	145
IInput.MouseDown Method	145
IInput.MousePressed Method	145
IInput.MouseReleased Method	145
IInput.MouseSetPos Method	145
IInput.Update Method	146
IInputMap Interface	146
Methods	146
IInputMap.Add Method	146
IInputMap.Clear Method	147
IInputMap.Down Method	147
IInputMap.Load Method	147
IInputMap.Pressed Method	147
IInputMap.Released Method	147
IInputMap.Remove Method (WideString)	148
IInputMap.Remove Method (WideString, TInputDevice, Integer)	148
IInputMap.Save Method	148
ILog Interface	148
Methods	149
ILog.Add Method	149
ILog.Close Method	149
ILog.Fatal Method	149
ILog.Open Method	149
ILog.Opened Method	150
ILua Interface	150
Methods	150
ILua.Call Method (Integer)	151
ILua.Call Method (WideString, array of TLuaValue)	151
ILua.CollectGarbage Method	151
ILua.CompileToFile Method	151
ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed Method	152
ILua.GetGCStepSize Method	152
ILua.GetVariable Method	152

ILua.LoadBuffer Method	152
ILua.LoadFile Method	152
ILua.LoadString Method	153
ILua.PrepCall Method	153
ILua.RegisterRoutine Method (WideString, Pointer, Pointer)	153
ILua.RegisterRoutine Method (WideString, TLuaFunction)	153
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (TClass)	154
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (TObject)	154
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (WideString, TClass, WideString)	154
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (WideString, TObject, WideString)	154
ILua.Reset Method	154
ILua.RoutineExist Method	155
ILua.Run Method	155
ILua.SetGCStepSize Method	155
ILua.SetVariable Method	155
ILua.VariableExist Method	155
ILuaContext Interface	156
Methods	156
ILuaContext.ArgCount Method	156
ILuaContext.ClearStack Method	156
ILuaContext.GetStackType Method	157
ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue Method	157
ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue Method	157
ILuaContext.GetValue Method	157
ILuaContext.PopStack Method	158
ILuaContext.PushCount Method	158
ILuaContext.PushValue Method	158
ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue Method	158
ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue Method	158
IMail Interface	159
Methods	159
IMail.Busy Method	159
IMail.GetLastError Method	159
IMail.Send Method	159
IMail.Setup Method	160
IMath Interface	160
Methods	160
IMath.AngleCos Method	161
IMath.AngleDifference Method	161
IMath.AngleRotatePos Method	161
IMath.AngleSin Method	162
IMath.CircleInRectangle Method	162

IMath.CirclesOverlap Method	162
IMath.ClipValueFloat Method	162
IMath.ClipValueInt Method	163
IMath.EasePosition Method	163
IMath.EaseValue Method	163
IMath.GetRandomSeed Method	163
IMath.Lerp Method	164
IMath.LineIntersection Method	164
IMath.PointInCircle Method	164
IMath.PointInRectangle Method	164
IMath.PointInTriangle Method	165
IMath.RadiusOverlap Method	165
IMath.RandomBool Method	165
IMath.RandomRange Method (Integer, Integer)	165
IMath.RandomRange Method (Single, Single)	166
IMath.Rectangle Method	166
IMath.RectangleIntersection Method	166
IMath.RectanglesOverlap Method	166
IMath.SameSignFloat Method	167
IMath.SameSignInt Method	167
IMath.SameValueExt Method	167
IMath.SameValueFloat Method	167
IMath.SetRandomSeed Method	167
IMath.SmoothMove Method	168
IMath.Vector Method	168
IPolygon Interface	168
Methods	168
IPolygon.AddLocalPoint Method	169
IPolygon.CopyFrom Method	169
IPolygon.GetLocalPoint Method	169
IPolygon.GetPointCount Method	169
IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible Method	170
IPolygon.GetWorldPoint Method	170
IPolygon.Load Method	170
IPolygon.Render Method	170
IPolygon.Save Method	171
IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible Method	171
IPolygon.Transform Method	171
IRenderTarget Interface	171
Methods	172
IRenderTarget.GetActive Method	172
IRenderTarget.GetAngle Method	172

IRenderTarget.GetPosition Method	172
IRenderTarget.GetRegion Method	173
IRenderTarget.GetSize Method	173
IRenderTarget.Init Method	173
IRenderTarget.SetActive Method	173
IRenderTarget.SetAngle Method	173
IRenderTarget.SetPosition Method	174
IRenderTarget.SetRegion Method	174
IRenderTarget.Show Method	174
IScreenshake Interface	174
Methods	175
IScreenshake.Active Method	175
IScreenshake.Clear Method	175
IScreenshake.Process Method	175
IScreenshake.Start Method	175
IScreenshot Interface	176
Methods	176
IScreenshot.Init Method	176
IScreenshot.Process Method	176
IScreenshot.Take Method	176
IShader Interface	177
Methods	177
IShader.Build Method	177
IShader.Enable Method	177
IShader.Load Method (IArchive, TShaderType, WideString)	178
IShader.Load Method (TShaderType, WideString)	178
IShader.Log Method	178
IShader.SetBoolUniform Method	178
IShader.SetFloatUniform Method (WideString, Integer, System.PSingle, Integer)	179
IShader.SetFloatUniform Method (WideString, Single)	179
IShader.SetIntUniform Method (WideString, Integer)	179
IShader.SetIntUniform Method (WideString, Integer, PInteger, Integer)	179
IShader.SetTextureUniform Method	179
IShader.SetVec2Uniform Method (WideString, Single, Single)	180
IShader.SetVec2Uniform Method (WideString, TVector)	180
ISocial Interface	180
Methods	180
ISocial.Busy Method	181
ISocial.Post Method	181
ISocial.SaveAccounts Method	181
ISocial.Setup Method	181
ISpeech Interface	182

Methods	182
ISpeech.Active Method	182
ISpeech.ChangeVoice Method	182
ISpeech.Clear Method	183
ISpeech.GetRate Method	183
ISpeech.GetVoice Method	183
ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute Method	183
ISpeech.GetVoiceCount Method	183
ISpeech.GetVolume Method	184
ISpeech.Pause Method	184
ISpeech.Reset Method	184
ISpeech.Resume Method	184
ISpeech.Say Method	184
ISpeech.SetRate Method	185
ISpeech.SetVolume Method	185
ISpeech.SubstituteWord Method	185
ISplashscreen Interface	185
Methods	185
ISplashscreen.Clear Method	186
ISplashscreen.DrawText Method	186
ISplashscreen.DrawTexture Method	186
ISplashscreen.GetClearColor Method	187
ISplashscreen.GetOption Method	187
ISplashscreen.LoadFont Method (Cardinal)	187
ISplashscreen.LoadFont Method (IArchive, Cardinal, WideString)	187
ISplashscreen.LoadTexture Method	187
ISplashscreen.SetClearColor Method	188
ISplashscreen.SetDefaults Method	188
ISplashscreen.SetOption Method	188
ISplashscreen.Show Method	188
ISprite Interface	188
Methods	189
ISprite.AddGroup Method	189
ISprite.AddImageFromGrid Method	189
ISprite.AddImageFromRect Method	190
ISprite.Clear Method	190
ISprite.DrawImage Method	190
ISprite.GetGroupCount Method	190
ISprite.GetImageCount Method	191
ISprite.GetImageHeight Method	191
ISprite.GetImageRect Method	191
ISprite.GetImageTexture Method	191

ISprite.GetImageWidth Method	191
ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide Method	192
ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint Method	192
ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace Method	192
ISprite.LoadPage Method	193
IStarfield Interface	193
Methods	193
IStarfield.GetVirtualPos Method	194
IStarfield.Init Method	194
IStarfield.Render Method	194
IStarfield.SetVirtualPos Method	194
IStarfield.SetXSpeed Method	194
IStarfield.SetYSpeed Method	195
IStarfield.SetZSpeed Method	195
IStarfield.Update Method	195
IStartupDialog Interface	195
Methods	196
IStartupDialog.Hide Method	196
IStartupDialog.SetCaption Method	196
IStartupDialog.SetIcon Method	196
IStartupDialog.SetLicense Method	197
IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText Method	197
IStartupDialog.SetLogo Method	197
IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl Method	197
IStartupDialog.SetReadme Method	197
IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText Method	198
IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo Method	198
IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap Method	198
IStartupDialog.Show Method	198
ITexture Interface	199
Methods	199
ITexture.Allocate Method	199
ITexture.Draw Method (Single, Single, PRectangle, PVector, PVector, Single, TColor, Boolean, Boolean)	199
ITexture.Draw Method (Single, Single, Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, TVAlign, Boolean, Boolean)	200
ITexture.DrawTiled Method	200
ITexture.GetPixel Method	200
ITexture.Height Method	201
ITexture.Load Method	201
ITexture.Lock Method	201
ITexture.Release Method	201
ITexture.SetPixel Method	201

ITexture.Unlock Method	202
ITexture.Width Method	202
ITimer Interface	202
Methods	202
ITimer.FrameElapsed Method	203
ITimer.FrameSpeed Method	203
ITimer.GetDeltaTime Method	203
ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed Method	203
ITimer.GetFrameRate Method	203
ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed Method	204
ITimer.Reset Method	204
ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed Method	204
ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed Method	204
ITimer.Update Method	204
ITopaz Interface	205
Methods	205
ITopaz.Async Method	206
ITopaz.Audio Method	206
ITopaz.CmdConsole Method	206
ITopaz.CmdLine Method	206
ITopaz.Color Method	206
ITopaz.Console Method	206
ITopaz.Dialogs Method	207
ITopaz.Game Method	207
ITopaz.GameLoop Method	207
ITopaz.Get Method	207
ITopaz.GetVersionStr Method	207
ITopaz.GUI Method	208
ITopaz.Input Method	208
ITopaz.Log Method	208
ITopaz.Lua Method	208
ITopaz.Math Method	208
ITopaz.Release Method	209
ITopaz.RunGame Method	209
ITopaz.Screenshake Method	209
ITopaz.Screenshot Method	209
ITopaz.Speech Method	209
ITopaz.Splashscreen Method	210
ITopaz.Timer Method	210
ITopaz.UserPath Method	210
ITopaz.Util Method	210
ITopaz.Video Method	210

ITopaz.Window Method	210
ITreeMenu Interface	211
Methods	211
ITreeMenu.AddItem Method	211
ITreeMenu.BoldItem Method	212
ITreeMenu.BoldItemId Method	212
ITreeMenu.Clear Method	212
ITreeMenu.First Method	212
ITreeMenu.GetCount Method	212
ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId Method	213
ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount Method	213
ITreeMenu.InsertItem Method	213
ITreeMenu.SellItem Method	213
ITreeMenu.SetStatus Method	213
ITreeMenu.SetTitle Method	214
ITreeMenu.Show Method	214
ITreeMenu.Sort Method	214
IUserPath Interface	214
Methods	215
IUserPath.CreateDirs Method	215
IUserPath.GetAppId Method	215
IUserPath.GetAppIdPath Method	215
IUserPath.GetConfigFilename Method	215
IUserPath.GetLogFilename Method	216
IUserPath.GetOrgName Method	216
IUserPath.GetPath Method ()	216
IUserPath.GetPath Method (WideString)	216
IUserPath.GotoPath Method	216
IUserPath.Reset Method	217
IUserPath.SetAppId Method	217
IUserPath.SetOrgName Method	217
IUtil Interface	217
Methods	218
IUtil.DirExist Method	218
IUtil.FileCount Method	218
IUtil.FileExist Method	218
IUtil.Format Method	219
IUtil.GetAppBasedPath Method	219
IUtil.GetAppName Method	219
IUtil.GetAppPath Method	219
IUtil.GetCPUCount Method	219
IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace Method	220

IUtil.GetFilename Method	220
IUtil.GetMemoryFree Method	220
IUtil.GetOSVersion Method	220
IUtil.GetTime Method	221
IUtil.GetVideoCardName Method	221
IUtil.GotoURL Method	221
IUtil.PadRight Method	221
IUtil.ReadAllText Method	221
IUtil.RemoveQuotes Method	222
IVideo Interface	222
Methods	222
IVideo.Draw Method	222
IVideo.GetFilename Method	223
IVideo.GetLooping Method	223
IVideo.GetPause Method	223
IVideo.GetPlaying Method	223
IVideo.GetSize Method	223
IVideo.Load Method	224
IVideo.Play Method	224
IVideo.Rewind Method	224
IVideo.Seek Method	224
IVideo.SetLoping Method	225
IVideo.SetPause Method	225
IVideo.SetPlaying Method	225
IVideo.Unload Method	225
IVirtualFile Interface	225
Methods	226
IVirtualFile.Delete Method	226
IVirtualFile.GetFilename Method	226
IVirtualFile.GetSize Method	226
IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename Method	226
IVirtualFile.Make Method	227
IVirtualFile.Save Method	227
IWindow Interface	227
Methods	227
IWindow.Clear Method	228
IWindow.Close Method	228
IWindow.Dpi Method	229
IWindow.DrawCircle Method	229
IWindow.DrawFilledCircle Method	229
IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon Method	229
IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle Method	229

IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle Method	230
IWindow.DrawLine Method	230
IWindow.DrawPolygon Method	230
IWindow.DrawRectangle Method	231
IWindow.DrawTriangle Method	231
IWindow.GetBlendColor Method	231
IWindow.GetBlender Method	231
IWindow.GetTitle Method	232
IWindow.GetViewportSize Method	232
IWindow.Height Method	232
IWindow.Open Method	232
IWindow.Opened Method	232
IWindow.ResetTransform Method	233
IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode Method	233
IWindow.Save Method	233
IWindow.Scale Method	233
IWindow.SetBlendColor Method	233
IWindow.SetBlender Method	234
IWindow.SetBlendMode Method	234
IWindow.SetBlendModeColor Method	234
IWindow.SetRenderTarget Method	234
IWindow.SetTitle Method	234
IWindow.SetTransformPos Method	235
IWindow.Show Method	235
IWindow.Width Method	235
Structs, Records, Enums	235
TActorMessage Record	236
TAudioStatus Enumeration	236
TBlendMode Enumeration	237
TBlendModeColor Enumeration	237
TCmdConsoleState Enumeration	237
TColor Record	237
TEaseType Enumeration	238
TGameClass Enumeration	238
TGameSettings Record	239
THAlign Enumeration	239
THighscoreAction Enumeration	239
TInputDevice Enumeration	240
TLineIntersection Enumeration	240
TLuaState Enumeration	240
TLuaTable Enumeration	241
TLuaType Enumeration	241

TLuaValueType Enumeration	241
TMessageBox Enumeration	242
TMessageBoxResult Enumeration	242
TRange Record	242
TSeek Enumeration	242
TShaderType Enumeration	243
TSpeechVoiceAttribute Enumeration	243
TSplashscreenOption Enumeration	243
TStartupDialogState Enumeration	244
TTextureData Record	244
TVAlign Enumeration	244
TVideoState Enumeration	244
Types	245
PActorMessage Type	245
PColor Type	245
PGameSettings Type	246
PRange Type	246
PRectangle Type	246
PTextureData Type	246
PVector Type	247
TActorAttributeSet Type	247
TActorSceneEvent Type	247
TAsyncProc Type	247
TBaseInterfaceClass Type	247
TCmdConsoleActionEvent Type	248
TCustomGameClass Type	248
TLuaFunction Type	248
TStringArray Type	248
TSysCharSet Type	249
Variables	249
Topaz Variable	249
Constants	249
ALICEBLUE Constant	258
ANTIQUWHITE Constant	258
AQUA Constant	258
AQUAMARINE Constant	258
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT Constant	259
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT Constant	259
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL Constant	259
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX Constant	259
AZURE Constant	260

BEIGE Constant	260
BISQUE Constant	260
BLACK Constant	260
BLANCHEDALMOND Constant	260
BLANK Constant	261
BLEND_ADD Constant	261
BLEND_ALPHA Constant	261
BLEND_CONST_COLOR Constant	261
BLEND_DEST_COLOR Constant	262
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC Constant	262
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA Constant	262
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR Constant	262
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR Constant	262
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR Constant	263
BLEND_ONE Constant	263
BLEND_SRC_COLOR Constant	263
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST Constant	263
BLEND_ZERO Constant	264
BLUE Constant	264
BLUEVIOLET Constant	264
BROWN Constant	264
BURLYWOOD Constant	264
CADETBBLUE Constant	265
CFG_EXT Constant	265
CHARTREUSE Constant	265
CHOCOLATE Constant	265
COLORKEY Constant	266
CORAL Constant	266
CORNFLOWERBLUE Constant	266
CORNSILK Constant	266
CR Constant	266
CRIMSON Constant	267
CRLF Constant	267
CYAN Constant	267
DARKBLUE Constant	267
DARKCYAN Constant	268
DARKGOLDENROD Constant	268
DARKGRAY Constant	268
DARKGREEN Constant	268
DARKGREY Constant	268
DARKKHAKI Constant	269
DARKMAGENTA Constant	269

DARKOLIVEGREEN Constant	269
DARKORANGE Constant	269
DARKORCHID Constant	270
DARKRED Constant	270
DARKSALMON Constant	270
DARKSEAGREEN Constant	270
DARKSLATEBLUE Constant	270
DARKSLATEBROWN Constant	271
DARKSLATEGRAY Constant	271
DARKSLATEGREY Constant	271
DARKTURQUOISE Constant	271
DARKVIOLET Constant	272
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT Constant	272
DEEPPINK Constant	272
DEEPSKYBLUE Constant	272
DEG2RAD Constant	272
DIMGRAY Constant	273
DIMGREY Constant	273
DIMWHITE Constant	273
DODGERBLUE Constant	273
EPSILON Constant	274
FALSE_TRUE_STR Constant	274
FIREBRICK Constant	274
FLORALWHITE Constant	274
FORESTGREEN Constant	274
FUCHSIA Constant	275
GAINSBORO Constant	275
GHOSTWHITE Constant	275
GOLD Constant	275
GOLDENROD Constant	276
GRAY Constant	276
GREEN Constant	276
GREENYELLOW Constant	276
GREY Constant	276
GUI_DYNAMIC Constant	277
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII Constant	277
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY Constant	277
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL Constant	277
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT Constant	278
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT Constant	278
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX Constant	278
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT Constant	278

GUI_STATIC Constant	278
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED Constant	279
GUI_TEXT_LEFT Constant	279
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT Constant	279
GUI_THEME_BLUE Constant	279
GUI_THEME_DARK Constant	280
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT Constant	280
GUI_THEME_RED Constant	280
GUI_THEME_WHITE Constant	280
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND Constant	280
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER Constant	281
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE Constant	281
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT Constant	281
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE Constant	281
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE Constant	282
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT Constant	282
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR Constant	282
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE Constant	282
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT Constant	282
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE Constant	283
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE Constant	283
HONEYDEW Constant	283
HOTPINK Constant	283
INDIANRED Constant	284
INDIGO Constant	284
INI_EXT Constant	284
IVORY Constant	284
JOY_AXES_X Constant	284
JOY_AXES_Y Constant	285
JOY_AXES_Z Constant	285
JOY_BTN_A Constant	285
JOY_BTN_B Constant	285
JOY_BTN_BACK Constant	286
JOY_BTN_DDPAD Constant	286
JOY_BTN_LB Constant	286
JOY_BTN_LDPAD Constant	286
JOY_BTN_LT Constant	286
JOY_BTN_RB Constant	287
JOY_BTN_RDPAD Constant	287
JOY_BTN_RT Constant	287
JOY_BTN_START Constant	287
JOY_BTN_UDPAD Constant	288

JOY_BTN_X Constant	288
JOY_BTN_Y Constant	288
JOY_STICK_LS Constant	288
JOY_STICK_LT Constant	288
JOY_STICK_RS Constant	289
JOY_STICK_RT Constant	289
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 Constant	289
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 Constant	289
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 Constant	290
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 Constant	290
KEYMOD_ALT Constant	290
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK Constant	290
KEYMOD_COMMAND Constant	290
KEYMOD_CTRL Constant	291
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ Constant	291
KEYMOD_LWIN Constant	291
KEYMOD_MENU Constant	291
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK Constant	292
KEYMOD_RWIN Constant	292
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK Constant	292
KEYMOD_SHIFT Constant	292
KEY_0 Constant	292
KEY_1 Constant	293
KEY_2 Constant	293
KEY_3 Constant	293
KEY_4 Constant	293
KEY_5 Constant	294
KEY_6 Constant	294
KEY_7 Constant	294
KEY_8 Constant	294
KEY_9 Constant	294
KEY_A Constant	295
KEY_ABNT_C1 Constant	295
KEY_ALT Constant	295
KEY_ALTGR Constant	295
KEY_AT Constant	296
KEY_B Constant	296
KEY_BACK Constant	296
KEY_BACKQUOTE Constant	296
KEY_BACKSLASH Constant	296
KEY_BACKSLASH2 Constant	297
KEY_BACKSPACE Constant	297

KEY_BUTTON_A Constant	297
KEY_BUTTON_B Constant	297
KEY_BUTTON_L1 Constant	298
KEY_BUTTON_L2 Constant	298
KEY_BUTTON_R1 Constant	298
KEY_BUTTON_R2 Constant	298
KEY_BUTTON_X Constant	298
KEY_BUTTON_Y Constant	299
KEY_C Constant	299
KEY_CAPSLOCK Constant	299
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX Constant	299
KEY_CLOSEBRACE Constant	300
KEY_COLON2 Constant	300
KEY_COMMA Constant	300
KEY_COMMAND Constant	300
KEY_CONVERT Constant	300
KEY_D Constant	301
KEY_DELETE Constant	301
KEY_DOWN Constant	301
KEY_DPAD_CENTER Constant	301
KEY_DPAD_DOWN Constant	302
KEY_DPAD_LEFT Constant	302
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT Constant	302
KEY_DPAD_UP Constant	302
KEY_E Constant	302
KEY_END Constant	303
KEY_ENTER Constant	303
KEY_EQUALS Constant	303
KEY_ESCAPE Constant	303
KEY_F Constant	304
KEY_F1 Constant	304
KEY_F10 Constant	304
KEY_F11 Constant	304
KEY_F12 Constant	304
KEY_F2 Constant	305
KEY_F3 Constant	305
KEY_F4 Constant	305
KEY_F5 Constant	305
KEY_F6 Constant	306
KEY_F7 Constant	306
KEY_F8 Constant	306
KEY_F9 Constant	306

KEY_FULLSTOP Constant	306
KEY_G Constant	307
KEY_H Constant	307
KEY_HOME Constant	307
KEY_I Constant	307
KEY_INSERT Constant	308
KEY_J Constant	308
KEY_K Constant	308
KEY_KANA Constant	308
KEY_KANJI Constant	308
KEY_L Constant	309
KEY_LCTRL Constant	309
KEY_LEFT Constant	309
KEY_LSHIFT Constant	309
KEY_LWIN Constant	310
KEY_M Constant	310
KEY_MAX Constant	310
KEY_MENU Constant	310
KEY_MINUS Constant	310
KEY_MODIFIERS Constant	311
KEY_N Constant	311
KEY_NOCONVERT Constant	311
KEY_NUMLOCK Constant	311
KEY_O Constant	312
KEY_OPENBRACE Constant	312
KEY_P Constant	312
KEY_PAD_0 Constant	312
KEY_PAD_1 Constant	312
KEY_PAD_2 Constant	313
KEY_PAD_3 Constant	313
KEY_PAD_4 Constant	313
KEY_PAD_5 Constant	313
KEY_PAD_6 Constant	314
KEY_PAD_7 Constant	314
KEY_PAD_8 Constant	314
KEY_PAD_9 Constant	314
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK Constant	314
KEY_PAD_DELETE Constant	315
KEY_PAD_ENTER Constant	315
KEY_PAD_EQUALS Constant	315
KEY_PAD_MINUS Constant	315
KEY_PAD_PLUS Constant	316

KEY_PAD_SLASH Constant	316
KEY_PAUSE Constant	316
KEY_PGDN Constant	316
KEY_PGUP Constant	316
KEY_PRINTSCREEN Constant	317
KEY_Q Constant	317
KEY_QUOTE Constant	317
KEY_R Constant	317
KEY_RCTRL Constant	318
KEY_RIGHT Constant	318
KEY_RSHIFT Constant	318
KEY_RWIN Constant	318
KEY_S Constant	318
KEY_SCROLLLOCK Constant	319
KEY_SEARCH Constant	319
KEY_SELECT Constant	319
KEY_SEMICOLON Constant	319
KEY_SEMICOLON2 Constant	320
KEY_SLASH Constant	320
KEY_SPACE Constant	320
KEY_START Constant	320
KEY_T Constant	320
KEY_TAB Constant	321
KEY_THUMBL Constant	321
KEY_THUMBR Constant	321
KEY_TILDE Constant	321
KEY_U Constant	322
KEY_UNKNOWN Constant	322
KEY_UP Constant	322
KEY_V Constant	322
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN Constant	322
KEY_VOLUME_UP Constant	323
KEY_W Constant	323
KEY_X Constant	323
KEY_Y Constant	323
KEY_YEN Constant	324
KEY_Z Constant	324
KHAKI Constant	324
LAVENDER Constant	324
LAVENDERBLUSH Constant	324
LAWNGREEN Constant	325
LEMONCHIFFON Constant	325

LF Constant	325
LIGHTBLUE Constant	325
LIGHTCORAL Constant	326
LIGHTCYAN Constant	326
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW Constant	326
LIGHTGRAY Constant	326
LIGHTGREEN Constant	326
LIGHTGREY Constant	327
LIGHTPINK Constant	327
LIGHTSALMON Constant	327
LIGHTSEAGREEN Constant	327
LIGHTSKYBLUE Constant	328
LIGHTSLATEGRAY Constant	328
LIGHTSLATEGREY Constant	328
LIGHTSTEELBLUE Constant	328
LIGHTYELLOW Constant	328
LIME Constant	329
LIMEGREEN Constant	329
LINEN Constant	329
LOG_EXT Constant	329
LUAC_EXT Constant	330
LUA_EXT Constant	330
MAGENTA Constant	330
MAIL_PORT_SMTP Constant	330
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS Constant	330
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT Constant	331
MAROON Constant	331
MAX_AXES Constant	331
MAX_BUTTONS Constant	331
MAX_STICKS Constant	332
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE Constant	332
MEDIUMBLUE Constant	332
MEDIUMORCHID Constant	332
MEDIUMPURPLE Constant	332
MEDIUMSEAGREEN Constant	333
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE Constant	333
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN Constant	333
MEDIUMTURQUOISE Constant	333
MEDIUMVIOLETRED Constant	334
MIDNIGHTBLUE Constant	334
MINTCREAM Constant	334
MISTYROSE Constant	334

MOCCASIN Constant	334
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT Constant	335
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE Constant	335
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT Constant	335
NAN Constant	335
NAVAJOWHITE Constant	336
NAVY Constant	336
OLDLACE Constant	336
OLIVE Constant	336
OLIVEDRAB Constant	336
ORANGE Constant	337
ORANGERED Constant	337
ORCHID Constant	337
OVERLAY1 Constant	337
OVERLAY2 Constant	338
PALEGOLDENROD Constant	338
PALEGREEN Constant	338
PALETURQUOISE Constant	338
PALEVIOLETRED Constant	338
PAPAYAWHIP Constant	339
PEACHPUFF Constant	339
PERU Constant	339
PINK Constant	339
PLUM Constant	340
PNG_EXT Constant	340
POWDERBLUE Constant	340
PURPLE Constant	340
RAD2DEG Constant	340
REBECCAPURPLE Constant	341
RED Constant	341
RED2 Constant	341
ROSYBROWN Constant	341
ROYALBLUE Constant	342
SADDLEBROWN Constant	342
SALMON Constant	342
SANDYBROWN Constant	342
SEAGREEN Constant	342
SEASHELL Constant	343
SIENNA Constant	343
SILVER Constant	343
SKYBLUE Constant	343
SLATEBLUE Constant	344











SLATEGRAY Constant	344
SLATEGREY Constant	344
SNOW Constant	344
SPRINGGREEN Constant	344
SQLITE_EXT Constant	345
STEELBLUE Constant	345
TAN Constant	345
TEAL Constant	345
THISTLE Constant	346
TOMATO Constant	346
TREEMENU_NONE Constant	346
TREEMENU_QUIT Constant	346
TURQUOISE Constant	346
VIOLET Constant	347
WHEAT Constant	347
WHITE Constant	347
WHITE2 Constant	347
WHITESMOKE Constant	348
YELLOW Constant	348
YELLOWGREEN Constant	348
Files	348
TopazGameLib.pas	348

Index

a

1 Symbol Reference

Classes

	TActor (see page 12)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 20)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 20)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 21)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 30)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 33)	This is class TGame.
	THighscore (see page 48)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 50)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRectangle (see page 54)	This is class TRectangle.
	TVector (see page 56)	This is class TVector.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 258)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 258)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 258)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 258)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 260)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 260)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 260)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 260)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 260)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 261)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 264)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 264)	This is constant BLUE.

BLUEVIOLET (see page 264)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 264)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 264)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 265)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 265)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 265)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 265)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 266)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 266)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 266)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 266)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 266)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 267)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 267)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 267)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 267)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 268)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 269)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 269)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 269)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 269)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 270)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 270)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKSLATEGREY (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 271)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 272)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 272)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 272)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 272)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 272)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 273)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMGREY (see page 273)	This is constant DIMGREY.
DIMWHITE (see page 273)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 273)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 274)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 274)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 274)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 274)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 274)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.

FUCHSIA (see page 275)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 275)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 275)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 275)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 276)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 276)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 276)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 276)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 276)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 283)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 283)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 283)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 283)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 284)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 284)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 284)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 284)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 284)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.

JOY_BTN_A (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 289)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 289)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 289)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 289)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 292)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_B.

KEY_BACK (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_G.

KEY_H (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.

KEY_RIGHT (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 324)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 324)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 324)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 325)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 325)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 325)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 325)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.







LIME (see page 329)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 329)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 329)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 329)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 330)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 330)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 330)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 330)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 330)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 331)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 331)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 331)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 331)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 332)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 334)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 334)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 334)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 334)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 334)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 335)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 336)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 336)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 336)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 336)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 336)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 337)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 337)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 337)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 337)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 338)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 338)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 338)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 338)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 338)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 339)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 339)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 339)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 339)	This is constant PINK.

PLUM (see page 340)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 340)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 340)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 340)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 340)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 341)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 341)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 341)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 341)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 342)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 342)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 342)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 342)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 342)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 343)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 343)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 343)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 343)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 344)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 344)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 345)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 345)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 345)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 345)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 346)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 346)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 346)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 346)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 346)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 347)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 347)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 347)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 347)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 348)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 348)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 348)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

Files







TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)	This is file TopazGameLib.pas.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------




Interfaces

 IActorList (see page 64)	This is class IActorList.
 IActorScene (see page 67)	This is class IActorScene.
 IArchive (see page 70)	This is class IArchive.
 IAsync (see page 73)	This is class IAsync.
 IAudio (see page 74)	This is class IAudio.
 IBaseInterface (see page 85)	This is class IBaseInterface.

	IBuffer (see page 85)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 89)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 92)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 96)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 98)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 100)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 105)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 107)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 114)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 115)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 127)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 130)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 137)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 140)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 142)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 146)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 148)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 150)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 156)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 159)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 160)	This is class IMath.
	IPolygon (see page 168)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 171)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 174)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 176)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 177)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 180)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 182)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 185)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 188)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 193)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 195)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 199)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 202)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 205)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 211)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 214)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 217)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 222)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 225)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 227)	This is class IWindow.

Structs, Records, Enums

	TActorMessage (see page 236)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TAudioStatus (see page 236)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 237)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 237)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 237)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TColor (see page 237)	This is record TColor.

	TEaseType (see page 238)	This is record TEaseType.
	TGameClass (see page 238)	This is record TGameClass.
	TGameSettings (see page 239)	This is record TGameSettings.
	THAlign (see page 239)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 239)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 240)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 240)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 240)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 241)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 241)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 241)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 242)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 242)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TRange (see page 242)	This is record TRange.
	TSeek (see page 242)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 243)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 243)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 243)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 244)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TTextureData (see page 244)	This is record TTextureData.
	TVAlign (see page 244)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 244)	This is record TVideoState.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 245)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 245)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 246)	This is type PGameSettings.
PRange (see page 246)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 246)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 246)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 247)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 247)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 247)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 247)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 247)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 248)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 248)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 248)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TStringArray (see page 248)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 249)	This is type TSysCharSet.







Variables

Topaz (see page 249)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------





1.1 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.

Classes

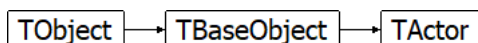
	TActor (see page 12)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 20)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 20)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 21)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 30)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 33)	This is class TGame.

Records

	THighscore (see page 48)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 50)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRectangle (see page 54)	This is class TRectangle.
	TVector (see page 56)	This is class TVector.

1.1.1 TActor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TActor = class(TBaseObject);
```









Description

This is class TActor.

1.1.1.1 TActor Fields

The fields of the TActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FActorList (see page 13)	This is FActorList, a member of class TActor.
	FAttributes (see page 13)	This is FAttributes, a member of class TActor.
	FCanCollide (see page 13)	This is FCanCollide, a member of class TActor.
	FChildren (see page 13)	This is FChildren, a member of class TActor.
	FNext (see page 13)	This is FNext, a member of class TActor.
	FOwner (see page 13)	This is FOwner, a member of class TActor.
	FPrev (see page 14)	This is FPrev, a member of class TActor.
	FTerminated (see page 14)	This is FTerminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.1 TActor.FActorList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FActorList: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FActorList, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.2 TActor.FAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FAttributes: TActorAttributeSet;
```

Description

This is FAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.3 TActor.FCanCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FCanCollide: Boolean;
```

Description

This is FCanCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.4 TActor.FChildren

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FChildren: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FChildren, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.5 TActor.FNext

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FNext: TActor;
```

Description

This is FNext, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.6 TActor.FOwner

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FOwner: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FOwner, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.7 TActor.FPrev

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FPrev: TActor;
```

Description

This is FPrev, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.1.8 TActor.FTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FTerminated: Boolean;
```
















Description

This is FTerminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2 TActor Methods

The methods of the TActor class are listed here.

Methods

	AttributesAreSet (see page 14)	This is AttributesAreSet, a member of class TActor.
	Collide (see page 15)	This is Collide, a member of class TActor.
	Create (see page 15)	This is Create, a member of class TActor.
	Destroy (see page 15)	This is Destroy, a member of class TActor.
	GetAttribute (see page 15)	This is GetAttribute, a member of class TActor.
	GetAttributes (see page 15)	This is GetAttributes, a member of class TActor.
	OnCollide (see page 16)	This is OnCollide, a member of class TActor.
	OnMessage (see page 16)	This is OnMessage, a member of class TActor.
	OnRender (see page 16)	This is OnRender, a member of class TActor.
	OnUpdate (see page 16)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TActor.
	OnVisit (see page 16)	This is OnVisit, a member of class TActor.
	Overlap (see page 17)	This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.
	Overlap (see page 17)	This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.
	SetAttribute (see page 17)	This is SetAttribute, a member of class TActor.
	SetAttributes (see page 17)	This is SetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.1 TActor.AttributesAreSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AttributesAreSet(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is AttributesAreSet, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.2 TActor.Collide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Collide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    var aHitPos: TVector  
): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is Collide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.3 TActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.4 TActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.5 TActor.GetAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAttribute(  
    aIndex: Byte  
): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetAttribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.6 TActor.GetAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAttributes: TActorAttributeSet; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.7 TActor.OnCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCollide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    aHitPos: TVector  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.8 TActor.OnMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function OnMessage(  
    aMsg: PActorMessage  
): TActor; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnMessage, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.9 TActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.10 TActor.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.11 TActor.OnVisit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVisit(  
    aSender: TActor;  
    aEventId: Integer;  
    var aDone: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnVisit, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.12 TActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; virtual; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.13 TActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aActor: TActor  
): Boolean; virtual; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.14 TActor.SetAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAttribute(  
    aIndex: Byte;  
    aValue: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is SetAttribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.2.15 TActor.SetAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAttributes(  
    aValue: TActorAttributeSet  
); virtual;
```










Description

This is SetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3 TActor Properties

The properties of the TActor class are listed here.

Properties

	ActorList (see page 18)	This is ActorList, a member of class TActor.
	Attribute (see page 18)	This is Attribute, a member of class TActor.
	Attributes (see page 18)	This is Attributes, a member of class TActor.
	CanCollide (see page 18)	This is CanCollide, a member of class TActor.
	Children (see page 19)	This is Children, a member of class TActor.
	Next (see page 19)	This is Next, a member of class TActor.
	Owner (see page 19)	This is Owner, a member of class TActor.
	Prev (see page 19)	This is Prev, a member of class TActor.
	Terminated (see page 19)	This is Terminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.1 TActor.ActorList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property ActorList: IActorList;
```

Description

This is ActorList, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.2 TActor.Attribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Attribute [aIndex: Byte]: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Attribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.3 TActor.Attributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Attributes: TActorAttributeSet;
```

Description

This is Attributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.4 TActor.CanCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property CanCollide: Boolean;
```

Description

This is CanCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.5 TActor.Children

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Children: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Children, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.6 TActor.Next

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Next: TActor;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.7 TActor.Owner

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Owner: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Owner, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.8 TActor.Prev

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Prev: TActor;
```

Description

This is Prev, a member of class TActor.

1.1.1.3.9 TActor.Terminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

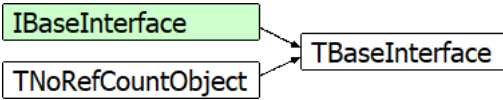
```
property Terminated: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Terminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.2 TBaseInterface

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TBaseInterface = class(TNoRefCountObject, IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class TBaseInterface.

1.1.2.1 TBaseInterface Methods

The methods of the TBaseInterface class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 20)	This is Create, a member of class TBaseInterface.
	Destroy (see page 20)	This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.2.1.1 TBaseInterface.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; virtual;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.2.1.2 TBaseInterface.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

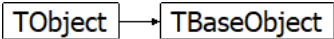
```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.3 TBaseObject

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TBaseObject = class(TObject);
```



Description

This is class TBaseObject.

1.1.3.1 TBaseObject Methods

The methods of the TBaseObject class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 21)	This is Create, a member of class TBaseObject.
	Destroy (see page 21)	This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.3.1.1 TBaseObject.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; virtual;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.3.1.2 TBaseObject.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

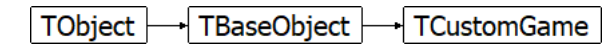
```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.4 TCustomGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TCustomGame = class(TBaseObject);
```

Description

This is class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1 TCustomGame Methods

The methods of the TCustomGame class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 22)	This is Create, a member of class TCustomGame.
	Destroy (see page 23)	This is Destroy, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetGameClass (see page 23)	This is GetGameClass, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetSettings (see page 23)	This is GetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetTerminated (see page 23)	This is GetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnAfterRenderScene (see page 23)	This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnBeforeRenderScene (see page 24)	This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnBuildArchiveProgress (see page 24)	This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnClearWindow (see page 24)	This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnCmdConsoleState (see page 24)	This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnDisposeActor (see page 24)	This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnDone (see page 25)	This is OnDone, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnFixedUpdate (see page 25)	This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnGetSettings (see page 25)	This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnHighscoreAction (see page 25)	This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnInAppPurchase (see page 25)	This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnInit (see page 26)	This is OnInit, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnLuaState (see page 26)	This is OnLuaState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPostShowWindow (see page 26)	This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPreShowWindow (see page 26)	This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnProcessIMGUI (see page 26)	This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnReady (see page 27)	This is OnReady, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnRender (see page 27)	This is OnRender, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnRenderHUD (see page 27)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnRun (see page 27)	This is OnRun, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnScreenshot (see page 27)	This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSendMail (see page 28)	This is OnSendMail, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSetupStartupDialog (see page 28)	This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnShowWindow (see page 28)	This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnShutdown (see page 28)	This is OnShutdown, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSocialPost (see page 28)	This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnSpeechWord (see page 29)	This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnStartup (see page 29)	This is OnStartup, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnStartupDialogMore (see page 29)	This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnStartupDialogRun (see page 29)	This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnUpdate (see page 29)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnVideoState (see page 30)	This is OnVideoState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	SetTerminated (see page 30)	This is SetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.1 TCustomGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.2 TCustomGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.3 TCustomGame.GetGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetGameClass: TGameClass; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetGameClass, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.4 TCustomGame.GetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSettings: PGameSettings; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.5 TCustomGame.GetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTerminated: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.6 TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnAfterRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.7 TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBeforeRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.8 TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBuildArchiveProgress(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aProgress: Integer;  
    aNewFile: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.9 TCustomGame.OnClearWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnClearWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.10 TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCmdConsoleState(  
    aState: TCmdConsoleState  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.11 TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDisposeActor(  
    aActor: TActor  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.12 TCustomGame.OnDone

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDone; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnDone, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.13 TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnFixedUpdate; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.14 TCustomGame.OnGetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnGetSettings(  
    var aSettings: TGameSettings  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.15 TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnHighscoreAction(  
    aHighscores: IHighscores;  
    aAction: THighscoreAction  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.16 TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInAppPurchase(  
    aIAP: IInAppPurchase  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.17 TCustomGame.OnInit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInit; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnInit, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.18 TCustomGame.OnLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnLuaState(  
    aState: TLuaState  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnLuaState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.19 TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPostShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.20 TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPreShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.21 TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnProcessIMGUI; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.22 TCustomGame.OnReady

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnReady(  
    aReady: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnReady, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.23 TCustomGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.24 TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.25 TCustomGame.OnRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRun; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRun, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.26 TCustomGame.OnScreenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnScreenshot(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.27 TCustomGame.OnSendMail

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSendMail(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;  
    const aBody: WideString;  
    const aError: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSendMail, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.28 TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSetupStartupDialog; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.29 TCustomGame.OnShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.30 TCustomGame.OnShutdown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShutdown; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnShutdown, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.31 TCustomGame.OnSocialPost

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSocialPost(  
    const aSuccess: Boolean;  
    const aErrorMsg: WideString;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aMediaFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```


Description

This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.32 TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSpeechWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.33 TCustomGame.OnStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartup; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartup, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.34 TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartupDialogMore; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.35 TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function OnStartupDialogRun: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.36 TCustomGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.37 TCustomGame.OnVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVideoState(  
    aState: TVideoState;  
    aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnVideoState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.4.1.38 TCustomGame.SetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

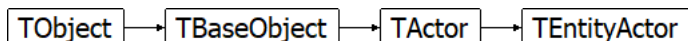
Delphi

```
procedure SetTerminated(  
    aTerminate: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is SetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.5 TEntityActor

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TEntityActor = class(TActor);
```


Description

This is class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.1 TEntityActor Fields

The fields of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FEntity (see page 30)	This is FEntity, a member of class TEntityActor.
---	------------------------	--

1.1.5.1.1 TEntityActor.FEntity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FEntity: IEntity;
```








Description

This is FEntity, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2 TEntityActor Methods

The methods of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Methods

	Collide (see page 31)	This is Collide, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Create (see page 31)	This is Create, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Destroy (see page 31)	This is Destroy, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Init (see page 32)	This is Init, a member of class TEntityActor.
	OnRender (see page 32)	This is OnRender, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Overlap (see page 32)	This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Overlap (see page 32)	This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.1 TEntityActor.Collide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Collide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    var aHitPos: TVector  
): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Collide, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.2 TEntityActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.3 TEntityActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.4 TEntityActor.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aSprite: ISprite;  
    aGroup: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.5 TEntityActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.6 TEntityActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.2.7 TEntityActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aActor: TActor  
): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.5.3 TEntityActor Properties

The properties of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Properties

	Entity (see page 33)	This is Entity, a member of class TEntityActor.
---	-----------------------	---

1.1.5.3.1 TEntityActor.Entity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
property Entity: TEntity;
```

Description

This is Entity, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.6 TGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TGame = class(TCustomGame);
```

Description

This is class TGame.

1.1.6.1 TGame Records

The records of the TGame class are listed here.

Records

	THud (see page 33)	This is record TGame.THud.
---	---------------------	----------------------------

1.1.6.1.1 TGame.THud

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
THud = record
  TextItemPadWidth: Integer;
  Pos: TVector;
end;
```




Description











This is record TGame.THud.

1.1.6.2 TGame Fields

The fields of the TGame class are listed here.

Fields

	FArchive (see page 34)	This is FArchive, a member of class TGame.
	FConfigFile (see page 34)	This is FConfigFile, a member of class TGame.
	FFont (see page 34)	This is FFont, a member of class TGame.

	FHud (see page 34)	This is FHud, a member of class TGame.
	FInputMap (see page 34)	This is FInputMap, a member of class TGame.
	FMouseDelta (see page 35)	This is FMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.
	FMousePos (see page 35)	This is FMousePos, a member of class TGame.
	FMousePressure (see page 35)	This is FMousePressure, a member of class TGame.
	FScene (see page 35)	This is FScene, a member of class TGame.
	FSettings (see page 35)	This is FSettings, a member of class TGame.
	FSprite (see page 36)	This is FSprite, a member of class TGame.
	FStartupDialog (see page 36)	This is FStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.
	FTerminated (see page 36)	This is FTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.1 TGame.FArchive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FArchive: IArchive;
```

Description

This is FArchive, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.2 TGame.FConfigFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FConfigFile: IConfigFile;
```

Description

This is FConfigFile, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.3 TGame.FFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FFont: IFont;
```

Description

This is FFont, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.4 TGame.FHud

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FHud: THud;
```

Description

This is FHud, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.5 TGame.FInputMap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FInputMap: IInputMap;
```

Description

This is FInputMap, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.6 TGame.FMouseDelta

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FMouseDelta: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.7 TGame.FMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FMousePos: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMousePos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.8 TGame.FMousePressure

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FMousePressure: Single;
```

Description

This is FMousePressure, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.9 TGame.FScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FScene: IActorScene;
```

Description

This is FScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.10 TGame.FSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FSettings: TGameSettings;
```

Description

This is FSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.11 TGame.FSprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FSprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is FSprite, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.12 TGame.FStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FStartupDialog: IStartupDialog;
```

Description

This is FStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.2.13 TGame.FTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FTerminated: Boolean;
```

Description

This is FTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3 TGame Methods

The methods of the TGame class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Archive (see page 37)	This is Archive, a member of class TGame.
≡	ConfigFile (see page 38)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class TGame.
≡ V	Create (see page 38)	This is Create, a member of class TGame.
≡ V	Destroy (see page 38)	This is Destroy, a member of class TGame.
≡	Font (see page 38)	This is Font, a member of class TGame.
≡ V	GetGameClass (see page 38)	This is GetGameClass, a member of class TGame.
≡	GetMouseDelta (see page 39)	This is GetMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.
≡	GetMousePos (see page 39)	This is GetMousePos, a member of class TGame.
≡	GetMousePressure (see page 39)	This is GetMousePressure, a member of class TGame.
≡ V	GetSettings (see page 39)	This is GetSettings, a member of class TGame.
≡ V	GetTerminated (see page 39)	This is GetTerminated, a member of class TGame.
≡	HudText (see page 39)	This is HudText, a member of class TGame.
≡	HudTextItem (see page 40)	This is HudTextItem, a member of class TGame.
≡	InputMap (see page 40)	This is InputMap, a member of class TGame.
≡ V	OnAfterRenderScene (see page 40)	This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

⇒ V	OnBeforeRenderScene (see page 40)	This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnBuildArchiveProgress (see page 41)	This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnClearWindow (see page 41)	This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnCmdConsoleState (see page 41)	This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnDisposeActor (see page 41)	This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnDone (see page 41)	This is OnDone, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnFixedUpdate (see page 42)	This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnGetSettings (see page 42)	This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnHighscoreAction (see page 42)	This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnInAppPurchase (see page 42)	This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnInit (see page 42)	This is OnInit, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnLuaState (see page 43)	This is OnLuaState, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnPostShowWindow (see page 43)	This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnPreShowWindow (see page 43)	This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnProcessIMGUI (see page 43)	This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnReady (see page 43)	This is OnReady, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnRender (see page 44)	This is OnRender, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnRenderHUD (see page 44)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnRun (see page 44)	This is OnRun, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnScreenshot (see page 44)	This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnSendMail (see page 44)	This is OnSendMail, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnSetupStartupDialog (see page 45)	This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnShowWindow (see page 45)	This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnShutdown (see page 45)	This is OnShutdown, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnSocialPost (see page 45)	This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnSpeechWord (see page 45)	This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnStartup (see page 46)	This is OnStartup, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnStartupDialogMore (see page 46)	This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnStartupDialogRun (see page 46)	This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnUpdate (see page 46)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	OnVideoState (see page 46)	This is OnVideoState, a member of class TGame.
⇒	ResetHudPos (see page 47)	This is ResetHudPos, a member of class TGame.
⇒	Scene (see page 47)	This is Scene, a member of class TGame.
⇒	SetHudLineSpace (see page 47)	This is SetHudLineSpace, a member of class TGame.
⇒	SetHudPos (see page 47)	This is SetHudPos, a member of class TGame.
⇒	SetHudTextItemPadWidth (see page 47)	This is SetHudTextItemPadWidth, a member of class TGame.
⇒ V	SetTerminated (see page 48)	This is SetTerminated, a member of class TGame.
⇒	Sprite (see page 48)	This is Sprite, a member of class TGame.
⇒	StartupDialog (see page 48)	This is StartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.1 TGame.Archive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Archive: IArchive;
```

Description

This is Archive, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.2 TGame.ConfigFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ConfigFile: IConfigFile;
```

Description

This is ConfigFile, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.3 TGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.4 TGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.5 TGame.Font

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Font: IFont;
```

Description

This is Font, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.6 TGame.GetGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetGameClass: TGameClass; override;
```

Description

This is GetGameClass, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.7 TGame.GetMouseDelta

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMouseDelta: PVector;
```

Description

This is GetMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.8 TGame.GetMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMousePos: PVector;
```

Description

This is GetMousePos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.9 TGame.GetMousePressure

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMousePressure: System;
```

Description

This is GetMousePressure, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.10 TGame.GetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSettings: PGameSettings; override;
```

Description

This is GetSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.11 TGame.GetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTerminated: Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is GetTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.12 TGame.HudText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure HudText(  
    aFont: IFont;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAlign: THAlign;  
    const aMsg: string;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is HudText, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.13 TGame.HudTextItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function HudTextItem(  
    const aKey: string;  
    const aValue: string;  
    const aSeperator: string = '-'  
): string;
```

Description

This is HudTextItem, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.14 TGame.InputMap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function InputMap: IInputMap;
```

Description

This is InputMap, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.15 TGame.OnAfterRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnAfterRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.16 TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBeforeRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.17 TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBuildArchiveProgress(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aProgress: Integer;  
    aNewFile: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.18 TGame.OnClearWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnClearWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.19 TGame.OnCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCmdConsoleState(  
    aState: TCmdConsoleState  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.20 TGame.OnDisposeActor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDisposeActor(  
    aActor: TActor  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.21 TGame.OnDone

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDone; override;
```

Description

This is OnDone, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.22 TGame.OnFixedUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnFixedUpdate; override;
```

Description

This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.23 TGame.OnGetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnGetSettings(  
    var aSettings: TGameSettings  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.24 TGame.OnHighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnHighscoreAction(  
    aHighscores: IHighscores;  
    aAction: THighscoreAction  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.25 TGame.OnInAppPurchase

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInAppPurchase(  
    aIAP: IInAppPurchase  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.26 TGame.OnInit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInit; override;
```

Description

This is OnInit, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.27 TGame.OnLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnLuaState(  
    aState: TLuaState  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnLuaState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.28 TGame.OnPostShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPostShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.29 TGame.OnPreShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPreShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.30 TGame.OnProcessIMGUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnProcessIMGUI; override;
```

Description

This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.31 TGame.OnReady

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnReady(  
    aReady: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnReady, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.32 TGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.33 TGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; override;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.34 TGame.OnRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRun; override;
```

Description

This is OnRun, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.35 TGame.OnScreenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnScreenshot(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.36 TGame.OnSendMail

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSendMail(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;  
    const aBody: WideString;  
    const aError: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSendMail, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.37 TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSetupStartupDialog; override;
```

Description

This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.38 TGame.OnShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.39 TGame.OnShutdown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShutdown; override;
```

Description

This is OnShutdown, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.40 TGame.OnSocialPost

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSocialPost(  
    const aSuccess: Boolean;  
    const aErrorMsg: WideString;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aMediaFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.41 TGame.OnSpeechWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSpeechWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.42 TGame.OnStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartup; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartup, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.43 TGame.OnStartupDialogMore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartupDialogMore; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.44 TGame.OnStartupDialogRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function OnStartupDialogRun: Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.45 TGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.46 TGame.OnVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVideoState(  
    aState: TVideoState;  
    aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnVideoState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.47 TGame.ResetHudPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetHudPos;
```

Description

This is ResetHudPos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.48 TGame.Scene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Scene: IActorScene;
```

Description

This is Scene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.49 TGame.SetHudLineSpace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudLineSpace(  
    aLineSpace: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudLineSpace, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.50 TGame.SetHudPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudPos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.51 TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudTextItemPadWidth(  
    aWidth: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudTextItemPadWidth, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.52 TGame.SetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTerminated(  
    aTerminate: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is SetTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.53 TGame.Sprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Sprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is Sprite, a member of class TGame.

1.1.6.3.54 TGame.StartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function StartupDialog: IStartupDialog;
```

Description

This is StartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.7 THighscore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
THighscore = record  
    Name: WideString;  
    Level: Integer;  
    Score: Cardinal;  
    Skill: Integer;  
    Duration: Cardinal;  
    Location: WideString;  
end;
```







Description

This is class THighscore.

1.1.7.1 THighscore Fields

The fields of the THighscore class are listed here.

Fields

	Duration (see page 49)	This is Duration, a member of class THighscore.
	Level (see page 49)	This is Level, a member of class THighscore.
	Location (see page 49)	This is Location, a member of class THighscore.
	Name (see page 49)	This is Name, a member of class THighscore.
	Score (see page 49)	This is Score, a member of class THighscore.
	Skill (see page 50)	This is Skill, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.1 THighscore.Duration

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Duration: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Duration, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.2 THighscore.Level

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Level: Integer;
```

Description

This is Level, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.3 THighscore.Location

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Location: WideString;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.4 THighscore.Name

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Name: WideString;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.5 THighscore.Score

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Score: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Score, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.1.6 THighscore.Skill

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
skill: Integer;
```


Description

This is Skill, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.7.2 THighscore Operators

The operators of the THighscore class are listed here.

Operators

	Equal (see page 50)	This is Equal, a member of class THighscore.
---	----------------------	--

1.1.7.2.1 THighscore.Equal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Equal(  
    a: THighscore;  
    b: THighscore  
);
```

Description

This is Equal, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.8 TLuaValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLuaValue = record  
    AsType: TLuaValueType;  
    case Integer of  
        0: (AsInteger: Integer);  
        1: (AsNumber: Double);  
        2: (AsString: PWideChar);  
        3: (AsTable: TLuaTable);  
        4: (AsPointer: Pointer);  
        5: (AsBoolean: Boolean);  
    end;
```








Description

This is class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1 TLuaValue Fields

The fields of the TLuaValue class are listed here.

Fields

	AsBoolean (see page 51)	This is AsBoolean, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsInteger (see page 51)	This is AsInteger, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsNumber (see page 51)	This is AsNumber, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsPointer (see page 51)	This is AsPointer, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsString (see page 52)	This is AsString, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsTable (see page 52)	This is AsTable, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsType (see page 52)	This is AsType, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.1 TLuaValue.AsBoolean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsBoolean: Boolean;
```

Description

This is AsBoolean, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.2 TLuaValue.AsInteger

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsInteger: Integer;
```

Description

This is AsInteger, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.3 TLuaValue.AsNumber

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsNumber: Double;
```

Description

This is AsNumber, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.4 TLuaValue.AsPointer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsPointer: Pointer;
```

Description

This is AsPointer, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.5 TLuaValue.AsString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsString: PWideChar;
```

Description

This is AsString, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.6 TLuaValue.AsTable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsTable: TLuaTable;
```

Description

This is AsTable, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.1.7 TLuaValue.AsType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AsType: TLuaValueType;
```








Description

This is AsType, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2 TLuaValue Operators

The operators of the TLuaValue class are listed here.

Operators

	Implicit (see page 52)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 53)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 53)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 53)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 53)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 53)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 54)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.1 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.2 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.3 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    const aValue: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.4 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: PChar  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.5 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Pointer  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.6 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: TLuaTable  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.8.2.7 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.9 TRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TRectangle = record  
    Height: Single;  
    Width: Single;  
    X: Single;  
    Y: Single;  
end;
```





Description

This is class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1 TRectangle Fields

The fields of the TRectangle class are listed here.

Fields

	Height (see page 54)	This is Height, a member of class TRectangle.
	Width (see page 54)	This is Width, a member of class TRectangle.
	X (see page 55)	This is X, a member of class TRectangle.
	Y (see page 55)	This is Y, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.1 TRectangle.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Height: Single;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.2 TRectangle.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`Width: Single;`

Description

This is Width, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.3 TRectangle.X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`X: Single;`

Description

This is X, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.1.4 TRectangle.Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`Y: Single;`






Description

This is Y, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2 TRectangle Methods

The methods of the TRectangle class are listed here.

Methods

	Assign (see page 55)	This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.
	Assign (see page 55)	This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.
	Clear (see page 56)	This is Clear, a member of class TRectangle.
	Create (see page 56)	This is Create, a member of class TRectangle.
	Intersect (see page 56)	This is Intersect, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.1 TRectangle.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aWidth: Single;  
  aHeight: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.2 TRectangle.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aRectangle: TRectangle  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.3 TRectangle.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.4 TRectangle.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.9.2.5 TRectangle.Intersect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Intersect(  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Intersect, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.10 TVector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TVector = record  
    W: Single;  
    X: Single;  
    Y: Single;  
    Z: Single;  
end;
```





Description

This is class TVector.

1.1.10.1 TVector Fields

The fields of the TVector class are listed here.

Fields

	W (see page 57)	This is W, a member of class TVector.
	X (see page 57)	This is X, a member of class TVector.
	Y (see page 57)	This is Y, a member of class TVector.
	Z (see page 57)	This is Z, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.1 TVector.W

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`w: Single;`

Description

This is W, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.2 TVector.X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`x: Single;`

Description

This is X, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.3 TVector.Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`y: Single;`

Description

This is Y, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.1.4 TVector.Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

`z: Single;`

Description

This is Z, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2 TVector Methods

The methods of the TVector class are listed here.

Methods

➤	Add (see page 58)	This is Add, a member of class TVector.
➤	Angle (see page 58)	This is Angle, a member of class TVector.
➤	Assign (see page 59)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
➤	Assign (see page 59)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
➤	Assign (see page 59)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
➤	Assign (see page 59)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
➤	Clear (see page 60)	This is Clear, a member of class TVector.
➤	Create (see page 60)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
➤	Create (see page 60)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
➤	Create (see page 60)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
➤	Distance (see page 60)	This is Distance, a member of class TVector.
➤	Divide (see page 61)	This is Divide, a member of class TVector.
➤	DivideBy (see page 61)	This is DivideBy, a member of class TVector.
➤	DotProduct (see page 61)	This is DotProduct, a member of class TVector.
➤	Magnitude (see page 61)	This is Magnitude, a member of class TVector.
➤	MagnitudeSquared (see page 61)	This is MagnitudeSquared, a member of class TVector.
➤	MagnitudeTruncate (see page 62)	This is MagnitudeTruncate, a member of class TVector.
➤	Multiply (see page 62)	This is Multiply, a member of class TVector.
➤	Negate (see page 62)	This is Negate, a member of class TVector.
➤	Normalize (see page 62)	This is Normalize, a member of class TVector.
➤	Project (see page 62)	This is Project, a member of class TVector.
➤	Scale (see page 63)	This is Scale, a member of class TVector.
➤	Subtract (see page 63)	This is Subtract, a member of class TVector.
➤	Thrust (see page 63)	This is Thrust, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.1 TVector.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(
    aVector: TVector
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.2 TVector.Angle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Angle(
    aVector: TVector
): Single;
```

Description

This is Angle, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.3 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.4 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.5 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single;  
    aW: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.6 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aVector: TVector  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.7 TVector.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.8 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.9 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.10 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single;  
    aW: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.11 TVector.Distance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Distance(  

```



```
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is Distance, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.12 TVector.Divide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Divide(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Divide, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.13 TVector.DivideBy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DivideBy(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DivideBy, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.14 TVector.DotProduct

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function DotProduct(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is DotProduct, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.15 TVector.Magnitude

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Magnitude: Single;
```

Description

This is Magnitude, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.16 TVector.MagnitudeSquared

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function MagnitudeSquared: Single;
```

Description

This is MagnitudeSquared, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.17 TVector.MagnitudeTruncate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function MagnitudeTruncate(  
    aMaxMagitude: Single  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is MagnitudeTruncate, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.18 TVector.Multiply

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Multiply(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Multiply, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.19 TVector.Negate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Negate;
```

Description

This is Negate, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.20 TVector.Normalize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Normalize;
```

Description

This is Normalize, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.21 TVector.Project

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Project(  
    aVector: TVector  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is Project, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.22 TVector.Scale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Scale(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Scale, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.23 TVector.Subtract

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Subtract(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Subtract, a member of class TVector.

1.1.10.2.24 TVector.Thrust

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Thrust(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```








Description

This is Thrust, a member of class TVector.

1.2 Interfaces

The following table lists interfaces in this documentation.

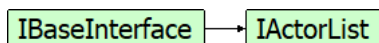
Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 64)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 67)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 70)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 73)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 74)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 85)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 85)	This is class IBuffer.

	ICamera (see page 89)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 92)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 96)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 98)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 100)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 105)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 107)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 114)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 115)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 127)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 130)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 137)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 140)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 142)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 146)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 148)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 150)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 156)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 159)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 160)	This is class IMath.
	IPolygon (see page 168)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 171)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 174)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 176)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 177)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 180)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 182)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 185)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 188)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 193)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 195)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 199)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 202)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 205)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 211)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 214)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 217)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 222)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 225)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 227)	This is class IWindow.

1.2.1 IActorList

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IActorList = interface( IBaseInterface );
```











Description

This is class IActorList.

1.2.1.1 IActorList Methods

The methods of the IActorList class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 65)	This is Add, a member of class IActorList.
	CheckCollision (see page 65)	This is CheckCollision, a member of class IActorList.
	Clean (see page 65)	This is Clean, a member of class IActorList.
	Clear (see page 66)	This is Clear, a member of class IActorList.
	ForEach (see page 66)	This is ForEach, a member of class IActorList.
	GetCount (see page 66)	This is GetCount, a member of class IActorList.
	Remove (see page 66)	This is Remove, a member of class IActorList.
	Render (see page 66)	This is Render, a member of class IActorList.
	SendMessage (see page 67)	This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorList.
	Update (see page 67)	This is Update, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.1 IActorList.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
    aActor: TActor  
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.2 IActorList.CheckCollision

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure CheckCollision(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aActor: TActor  
);
```

Description

This is CheckCollision, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.3 IActorList.Clean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clean;
```

Description

This is Clean, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.4 IActorList.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.5 IActorList.ForEach

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ForEach(  
    aSender: TActor;  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aEventId: Integer;  
    var aDone: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is ForEach, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.6 IActorList.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.7 IActorList.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Remove(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    aDispose: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.8 IActorList.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.9 IActorList.SendMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SendMessage(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aMsg: PActorMessage;  
    aBroadcast: Boolean  
): TActor;
```

Description

This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.10 IActorList.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

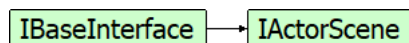
Delphi

```
procedure Update(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.2 IActorScene

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IActorScene = interface(IBaseInterface);
```











Description

This is class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1 IActorScene Methods

The methods of the IActorScene class are listed here.

Methods

	Alloc (see page 68)	This is Alloc, a member of class IActorScene.
	Clean (see page 68)	This is Clean, a member of class IActorScene.
	Clear (see page 68)	This is Clear, a member of class IActorScene.
	ClearAll (see page 68)	This is ClearAll, a member of class IActorScene.
	Dealloc (see page 69)	This is Dealloc, a member of class IActorScene.
	GetCount (see page 69)	This is GetCount, a member of class IActorScene.
	GetList (see page 69)	This is GetList, a member of class IActorScene.
	Render (see page 69)	This is Render, a member of class IActorScene.
	SendMessage (see page 69)	This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorScene.
	Update (see page 70)	This is Update, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.1 IActorScene.Alloc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Alloc(  
    aNum: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Alloc, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.2 IActorScene.Clean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clean(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Clean, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.3 IActorScene.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.4 IActorScene.ClearAll

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearAll;
```


Description

This is ClearAll, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.5 IActorScene.Dealloc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Dealloc;
```

Description

This is Dealloc, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.6 IActorScene.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.7 IActorScene.GetList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetList(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): IActorList;
```

Description

This is GetList, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.8 IActorScene.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aBefore: TActorSceneEvent;  
    aAfter: TActorSceneEvent  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.9 IActorScene.SendMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SendMessage(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aMsg: PActorMessage;
```

```
    aBroadcast: Boolean
): TActor;
```

Description

This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.10 IActorScene.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

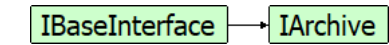
```
procedure Update(
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;
    aDeltaTime: Double
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.3 IArchive

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IArchive = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IArchive.

1.2.3.1 IArchive Methods

The methods of the IArchive class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Build (see page 70)	This is Build, a member of class IArchive.
≡	Close (see page 71)	This is Close, a member of class IArchive.
≡	ExtractFile (see page 71)	This is ExtractFile, a member of class IArchive.
≡	ExtractFiles (see page 71)	This is ExtractFiles, a member of class IArchive.
≡	ExtractFileToBuffer (see page 71)	This is ExtractFileToBuffer, a member of class IArchive.
≡	FileExist (see page 72)	This is FileExist, a member of class IArchive.
≡	IsValid (see page 72)	This is IsValid, a member of class IArchive.
≡	Open (see page 72)	This is Open, a member of class IArchive.
≡	Open (see page 72)	This is Open, a member of class IArchive.
≡	Opened (see page 72)	This is Opened, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.1 IArchive.Build

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Build(  
    const aArchiveFilename: WideString;  
    const aDirectoryName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Build, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.2 IArchive.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Close: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.3 IArchive.ExtractFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ExtractFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): IVirtualFile;
```

Description

This is ExtractFile, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.4 IArchive.ExtractFiles

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ExtractFiles(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    const aBasePath: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is ExtractFiles, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.5 IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ExtractFileToBuffer(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): IBuffer;
```

Description

This is ExtractFileToBuffer, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.6 IArchive.FileExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FileExist(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    var aFullPath: WideString;  
    var aUncompressedSize: Int64  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileExist, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.7 IArchive.IsValid

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function IsValid: Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsValid, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.8 IArchive.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    aInstance: THandle;  
    const aResName: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.9 IArchive.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.10 IArchive.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

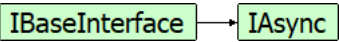
```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.4 IAsync

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IAsync = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IAsync.

1.2.4.1 IAsync Methods

The methods of the IAsync class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 73)	This is Busy, a member of class IAsync.
	Enter (see page 73)	This is Enter, a member of class IAsync.
	Leave (see page 73)	This is Leave, a member of class IAsync.
	Process (see page 74)	This is Process, a member of class IAsync.
	Run (see page 74)	This is Run, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.1 IAsync.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Busy(  
    const aName: string  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.2 IAsync.Enter

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Enter;
```

Description

This is Enter, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.3 IAsync.Leave

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Leave;
```

Description

This is Leave, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.4 IAsync.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Process;
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.5 IAsync.Run

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

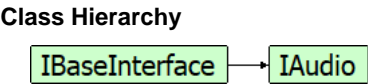
Delphi

```
procedure Run(  
    const aName: string;  
    aTask: TAsyncProc;  
    aWait: TAsyncProc  
);
```

Description

This is Run, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.5 IAudio



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IAudio = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IAudio.

1.2.5.1 IAudio Methods

The methods of the IAudio class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Close (see page 76)	This is Close, a member of class IAudio.
≡	GetChannelAttenuation (see page 76)	This is GetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.
≡	GetChannelLoop (see page 76)	This is GetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.
≡	GetChannelMinDistance (see page 76)	This is GetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.
≡	GetChannelPitch (see page 76)	This is GetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

◆	GetChannelPosition (see page 77)	This is GetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetChannelRelativeToListener (see page 77)	This is GetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetChannelReserved (see page 77)	This is GetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetChannelStatus (see page 77)	This is GetChannelStatus, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetChannelVolume (see page 77)	This is GetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetListenerGlobalVolume (see page 78)	This is GetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetListenerPosition (see page 78)	This is GetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetMusicLoop (see page 78)	This is GetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetMusicStatus (see page 78)	This is GetMusicStatus, a member of class IAudio.
◆	GetMusicVolume (see page 78)	This is GetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	LoadMusic (see page 79)	This is LoadMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	LoadSound (see page 79)	This is LoadSound, a member of class IAudio.
◆	Open (see page 79)	This is Open, a member of class IAudio.
◆	Pause (see page 79)	This is Pause, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PauseAllMusic (see page 79)	This is PauseAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PauseChannel (see page 80)	This is PauseChannel, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PauseMusic (see page 80)	This is PauseMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlayMusic (see page 80)	This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlayMusic (see page 80)	This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlaySound (see page 81)	This is PlaySound, a member of class IAudio.
◆	Reset (see page 81)	This is Reset, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelAttenuation (see page 81)	This is SetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelLoop (see page 81)	This is SetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelMinDistance (see page 81)	This is SetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelPitch (see page 82)	This is SetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelPosition (see page 82)	This is SetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelRelativeToListener (see page 82)	This is SetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelReserved (see page 82)	This is SetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelVolume (see page 83)	This is SetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetListenerGlobalVolume (see page 83)	This is SetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetListenerPosition (see page 83)	This is SetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetMusicLoop (see page 83)	This is SetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetMusicOffset (see page 83)	This is SetMusicOffset, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetMusicVolume (see page 84)	This is SetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	StopAllChannels (see page 84)	This is StopAllChannels, a member of class IAudio.
◆	StopChannel (see page 84)	This is StopChannel, a member of class IAudio.
◆	StopMusic (see page 84)	This is StopMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	UnloadAllMusic (see page 85)	This is UnloadAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	UnloadMusic (see page 85)	This is UnloadMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	UnloadSound (see page 85)	This is UnloadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.1 IAudio.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.2 IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelAttenuation(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.3 IAudio.GetChannelLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelLoop(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.4 IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelMinDistance(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.5 IAudio.GetChannelPitch

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelPitch(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.6 IAudio.GetChannelPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetChannelPosition(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.7 IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelRelativeToListener(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.8 IAudio.GetChannelReserved

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelReserved(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.9 IAudio.GetChannelStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelStatus(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): TAudioStatus;
```

Description

This is GetChannelStatus, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.10 IAudio.GetChannelVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelVolume(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.11 IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetListenerGlobalVolume: Single;
```

Description

This is GetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.12 IAudio.GetListenerPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetListenerPosition(  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.13 IAudio.GetMusicLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicLoop(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.14 IAudio.GetMusicStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicStatus(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): TAudioStatus;
```

Description

This is GetMusicStatus, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.15 IAudio.GetMusicVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicVolume(  
    aMusic: Integer
```

```
) : Single;
```

Description

This is GetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.16 IAudio.LoadMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadMusic(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.17 IAudio.LoadSound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadSound(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.18 IAudio.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.19 IAudio.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.20 IAudio.PauseAllMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseAllMusic(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is PauseAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.21 IAudio.PauseChannel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseChannel(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is PauseChannel, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.22 IAudio.PauseMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is PauseMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.23 IAudio.PlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusic(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    var aMusic: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.24 IAudio.PlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.25 IAudio.PlaySound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PlaySound(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aSound: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is PlaySound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.26 IAudio.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.27 IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelAttenuation(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aAttenuation: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.28 IAudio.SetChannelLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelLoop(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.29 IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelMinDistance(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aDistance: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.30 IAudio.SetChannelPitch

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelPitch(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aPitch: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.31 IAudio.SetChannelPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelPosition(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.32 IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelRelativeToListener(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aRelative: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.33 IAudio.SetChannelReserved

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelReserved(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aReserve: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.34 IAudio.SetChannelVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelVolume(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.35 IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetListenerGlobalVolume(  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.36 IAudio.SetListenerPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetListenerPosition(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.37 IAudio.SetMusicLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicLoop(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.38 IAudio.SetMusicOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicOffset(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aSeconds: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicOffset, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.39 IAudio.SetMusicVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicVolume(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.40 IAudio.StopAllChannels

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure StopAllChannels;
```

Description

This is StopAllChannels, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.41 IAudio.StopChannel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure StopChannel(  
    aChannel: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is StopChannel, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.42 IAudio.StopMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure StopMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is StopMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.43 IAudio.UnloadAllMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadAllMusic;
```

Description

This is UnloadAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.44 IAudio.UnloadMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadMusic(  
    var aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is UnloadMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.45 IAudio.UnloadSound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadSound(  
    aSound: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is UnloadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.6 IBaseInterface

Class Hierarchy

IBaseInterface

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

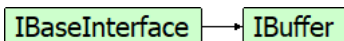
```
IBaseInterface = interface;
```

Description

This is class IBaseInterface.

1.2.7 IBuffer

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IBuffer = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1 IBuffer Methods

The methods of the IBuffer class are listed here.

Methods

Allocate (see page 86)	This is Allocate, a member of class IBuffer.
Eof (see page 86)	This is Eof, a member of class IBuffer.
GetPosition (see page 86)	This is GetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.
LoadFromFile (see page 87)	This is LoadFromFile, a member of class IBuffer.
LoadFromResource (see page 87)	This is LoadFromResource, a member of class IBuffer.
Memory (see page 87)	This is Memory, a member of class IBuffer.
Read (see page 87)	This is Read, a member of class IBuffer.
ReadString (see page 87)	This is ReadString, a member of class IBuffer.
Release (see page 88)	This is Release, a member of class IBuffer.
SaveToFile (see page 88)	This is SaveToFile, a member of class IBuffer.
SetPosition (see page 88)	This is SetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.
Size (see page 88)	This is Size, a member of class IBuffer.
Write (see page 88)	This is Write, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.1 IBuffer.Allocate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Allocate(
    aSize: UInt64
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Allocate, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.2 IBuffer.Eof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Eof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Eof, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.3 IBuffer.GetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPosition: UInt64;
```

Description

This is GetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.4 IBuffer.LoadFromFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadFromFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFromFile, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.5 IBuffer.LoadFromResource

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadFromResource(  
    aInstance: THandle;  
    const aResName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFromResource, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.6 IBuffer.Memory

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Memory: Pointer;
```

Description

This is Memory, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.7 IBuffer.Read

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Read(  
    const aBuffer: Pointer;  
    aCount: UInt64  
): UInt64;
```

Description

This is Read, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.8 IBuffer.ReadString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ReadString: WideString;
```

Description

This is ReadString, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.9 IBuffer.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Release;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.10 IBuffer.SaveToFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SaveToFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SaveToFile, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.11 IBuffer.SetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosition(  
    aPosition: UInt64  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.12 IBuffer.Size

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Size: UInt64;
```

Description

This is Size, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.13 IBuffer.Write

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Write(  

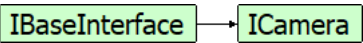
```

```
    aBuffer: Pointer;  
    aCount: UInt64  
): UInt64;
```

Description
This is Write, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.8 ICamera

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ICamera = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description
This is class ICamera.

1.2.8.1 ICamera Methods

The methods of the ICamera class are listed here.

Methods

	Activate (see page 89)	This is Activate, a member of class ICamera.
	Clear (see page 90)	This is Clear, a member of class ICamera.
	GetPos (see page 90)	This is GetPos, a member of class ICamera.
	GetRotation (see page 90)	This is GetRotation, a member of class ICamera.
	GetScale (see page 90)	This is GetScale, a member of class ICamera.
	GetScreenToWorldPos (see page 90)	This is GetScreenToWorldPos, a member of class ICamera.
	GetSize (see page 90)	This is GetSize, a member of class ICamera.
	GetWorldToScreenPos (see page 91)	This is GetWorldToScreenPos, a member of class ICamera.
	Init (see page 91)	This is Init, a member of class ICamera.
	SetPos (see page 91)	This is SetPos, a member of class ICamera.
	SetRotation (see page 91)	This is SetRotation, a member of class ICamera.
	SetScale (see page 92)	This is SetScale, a member of class ICamera.
	SetSize (see page 92)	This is SetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.1 ICamera.Activate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Activate(  
    aActivate: Boolean  
);
```

Description
This is Activate, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.2 ICamera.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.3 ICamera.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPos: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.4 ICamera.GetRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetRotation: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRotation, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.5 ICamera.GetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetScale: Single;
```

Description

This is GetScale, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.6 ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetScreenToWorldPos(  
    var aPos: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetScreenToWorldPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.7 ICamera.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSize: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.8 ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetWorldToScreenPos(  
    var aPos: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetWorldToScreenPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.9 ICamera.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aScale: Single = 1.0;  
    aRotation: Single = 0.0  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.10 ICamera.SetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.11 ICamera.SetRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRotation(  
    aRotation: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRotation, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.12 ICamera.SetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScale(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScale, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.13 ICamera.SetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

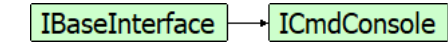
```
procedure SetSize(  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.9 ICmdConsole

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ICmdConsole = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description







This is class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1 ICmdConsole Methods

The methods of the ICmdConsole class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddCommand (see page 93)	This is AddCommand, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	AddTextLine (see page 93)	This is AddTextLine, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ClearCommands (see page 93)	This is ClearCommands, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Close (see page 93)	This is Close, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Enable (see page 94)	This is Enable, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	GetActive (see page 94)	This is GetActive, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	LoadFont (see page 94)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Open (see page 94)	This is Open, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ParamCount (see page 94)	This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdConsole.

	ParamStr (see page 95)	This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	Render (see page 95)	This is Render, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	SetSlideSpeed (see page 95)	This is SetSlideSpeed, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	SetToggleKey (see page 95)	This is SetToggleKey, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	Toggle (see page 95)	This is Toggle, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	Update (see page 96)	This is Update, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.1 ICmdConsole.AddCommand

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AddCommand(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aDescription: WideString;  
    aAction: TCmdConsoleActionEvent  
);
```

Description

This is AddCommand, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.2 ICmdConsole.AddTextLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AddTextLine(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is AddTextLine, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.3 ICmdConsole.ClearCommands

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearCommands;
```

Description

This is ClearCommands, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.4 ICmdConsole.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.5 ICmdConsole.Enable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Enable(  
    aEnable: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Enable, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.6 ICmdConsole.GetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetActive: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetActive, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.7 ICmdConsole.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadFont(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.8 ICmdConsole.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.9 ICmdConsole.ParamCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ParamCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.10 ICmdConsole.ParamStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ParamStr(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.11 ICmdConsole.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.12 ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSlideSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetSlideSpeed, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.13 ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetToggleKey(  
    aKey: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetToggleKey, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.14 ICmdConsole.Toggle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Toggle: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Toggle, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.15 ICmdConsole.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

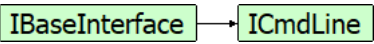
```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.10 ICmdLine

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ICmdLine = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1 ICmdLine Methods

The methods of the ICmdLine class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AddAParam (see page 96)	This is AddAParam, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	AddParams (see page 97)	This is AddParams, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	ClearParams (see page 97)	This is ClearParams, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	GetParam (see page 97)	This is GetParam, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	GetParamValue (see page 97)	This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	GetParamValue (see page 97)	This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	ParamCount (see page 98)	This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	ParamStr (see page 98)	This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	Reset (see page 98)	This is Reset, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.1 ICmdLine.AddAParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AddAParam(  
    const aParam: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is AddAParam, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.2 ICmdLine.AddParams

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AddParams(  
    const aParams: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is AddParams, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.3 ICmdLine.ClearParams

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearParams;
```

Description

This is ClearParams, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.4 ICmdLine.GetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetParam(  
    const aParamName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetParam, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.5 ICmdLine.GetParamValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetParamValue(  
    const aParamName: WideString;  
    aSwitchChars: TSysCharSet;  
    aSeperator: Char;  
    var aValue: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.6 ICmdLine.GetParamValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetParamValue(  
    const aParamName: WideString;  
    var aValue: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.7 ICmdLine.ParamCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ParamCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.8 ICmdLine.ParamStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ParamStr(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.9 ICmdLine.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

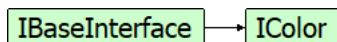
Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.11 IColor

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IColor = interface( IBaseInterface );
```






Description

This is class IColor.

1.2.11.1 IColor Methods

The methods of the IColor class are listed here.

Methods

	Equal (see page 99)	This is Equal, a member of class IColor.
	Fade (see page 99)	This is Fade, a member of class IColor.
	FromByte (see page 99)	This is FromByte, a member of class IColor.
	FromFloat (see page 99)	This is FromFloat, a member of class IColor.
	FromName (see page 100)	This is FromName, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.1 IColor.Equal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Equal(  
    aColor1: TColor;  
    aColor2: TColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Equal, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.2 IColor.Fade

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Fade(  
    aFrom: TColor;  
    aTo: TColor;  
    aPos: Single  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is Fade, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.3 IColor.FromByte

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FromByte(  
    aRed: Byte;  
    aGreen: Byte;  
    aBlue: Byte;  
    aAlpha: Byte  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromByte, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.4 IColor.FromFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FromFloat(  
    aRed: Single;  
    aGreen: Single;  
    aBlue: Single;
```

```
    aAlpha: Single
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromFloat, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.5 IColor.FromName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

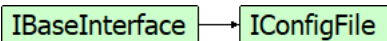
```
function FromName(
    const aName: WideString
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromName, a member of class IColor.

1.2.12 IConfigFile

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IConfigFile = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description




This is class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1 IConfigFile Methods

The methods of the IConfigFile class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Close (see page 101)	This is Close, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValue (see page 101)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValue (see page 101)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValue (see page 101)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValues (see page 101)	This is GetSectionValues, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 102)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 102)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 102)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 102)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	Open (see page 103)	This is Open, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	Opened (see page 103)	This is Opened, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	RemoveKey (see page 103)	This is RemoveKey, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	RemoveSection (see page 103)	This is RemoveSection, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	SetValue (see page 103)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	SetValue (see page 104)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

	SetValue (see page 104)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
	SetValue (see page 104)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
	Update (see page 104)	This is Update, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.1 IConfigFile.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.2 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: Boolean  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.3 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.4 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.5 IConfigFile.GetSectionValues

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValues(  
    const aSection: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValues, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.6 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aDefaultValue: Boolean  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.7 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aDefaultValue: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.8 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Pointer;  
    aValueSize: Cardinal  
); overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.9 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;
```

```
    const aDefaultValue: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.10 IConfigFile.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString = ''  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.11 IConfigFile.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.12 IConfigFile.RemoveKey

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RemoveKey(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RemoveKey, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.13 IConfigFile.RemoveSection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RemoveSection(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RemoveSection, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.14 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.15 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.16 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Pointer;  
    aValueSize: Cardinal  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.17 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.18 IConfigFile.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

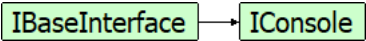
```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.13 IConsole

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IConsole = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IConsole.

1.2.13.1 IConsole Methods

The methods of the IConsole class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AtStartup (see page 105)	This is AtStartup, a member of class IConsole.
≡	IsPresent (see page 105)	This is IsPresent, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Pause (see page 106)	This is Pause, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Print (see page 106)	This is Print, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Print (see page 106)	This is Print, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 106)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 106)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 107)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	WaitForInput (see page 107)	This is WaitForInput, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.1 IConsole.AtStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AtStartup: Boolean;
```

Description

This is AtStartup, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.2 IConsole.IsPresent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function IsPresent: Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsPresent, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.3 IConsole.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause;
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.4 IConsole.Print

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Print(  
    const aMsg: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Print, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.5 IConsole.Print

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Print(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Print, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.6 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn; overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.7 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn(  
    const aMsg: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.8 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.9 IConsole.WaitForInput

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

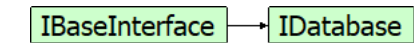
```
procedure WaitForInput;
```

Description

This is WaitForInput, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.14 IDatabase

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IDatabase = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1 IDatabase Methods

The methods of the IDatabase class are listed here.

Methods

≡ ◆	AddSQLText (see page 108)	This is AddSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	Bof (see page 108)	This is Bof, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	ClearSQLText (see page 108)	This is ClearSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	Close (see page 109)	This is Close, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	Connected (see page 109)	This is Connected, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	Delete (see page 109)	This is Delete, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	Eof (see page 109)	This is Eof, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	Execute (see page 109)	This is Execute, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	ExecuteSQL (see page 109)	This is ExecuteSQL, a member of class IDatabase.
≡ ◆	FieldCount (see page 110)	This is FieldCount, a member of class IDatabase.

≡◆	First (see page 110)	This is First, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetField (see page 110)	This is GetField, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetLastError (see page 110)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetMacro (see page 110)	This is GetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetParam (see page 111)	This is GetParam, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetSQLText (see page 111)	This is GetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Last (see page 111)	This is Last, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Next (see page 111)	This is Next, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Open (see page 111)	This is Open, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Prior (see page 112)	This is Prior, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	RecordCount (see page 112)	This is RecordCount, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	RecordNo (see page 112)	This is RecordNo, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetField (see page 112)	This is SetField, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetMacro (see page 112)	This is SetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetParam (see page 113)	This is SetParam, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetSQLText (see page 113)	This is SetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetupMySQL (see page 113)	This is SetupMySQL, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetupSQLite (see page 113)	This is SetupSQLite, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.1 IDatabase.AddSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AddSQLText(
  const aText: WideString;
  const aArgs: array of const
);
```

Description

This is AddSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.2 IDatabase.Bof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Bof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Bof, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.3 IDatabase.ClearSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearSQLText;
```

Description

This is ClearSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.4 IDatabase.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.5 IDatabase.Connected

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Connected: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Connected, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.6 IDatabase.Delete

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Delete;
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.7 IDatabase.Eof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Eof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Eof, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.8 IDatabase.Execute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Execute;
```

Description

This is Execute, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.9 IDatabase.ExecuteSQL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ExecuteSQL(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is ExecuteSQL, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.10 IDatabase.FieldCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FieldCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is FieldCount, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.11 IDatabase.First

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure First;
```

Description

This is First, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.12 IDatabase.GetField

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetField(  
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetField, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.13 IDatabase.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.14 IDatabase.GetMacro

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetMacro(  

```

```
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.15 IDatabase.GetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetParam(  
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetParam, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.16 IDatabase.GetSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSQLText: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.17 IDatabase.Last

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Last;
```

Description

This is Last, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.18 IDatabase.Next

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Next;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.19 IDatabase.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.20 IDatabase.Prior

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Prior;
```

Description

This is Prior, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.21 IDatabase.RecordCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RecordCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is RecordCount, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.22 IDatabase.RecordNo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RecordNo: Integer;
```

Description

This is RecordNo, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.23 IDatabase.SetField

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetField(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetField, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.24 IDatabase.SetMacro

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMacro(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.25 IDatabase.SetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetParam(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetParam, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.26 IDatabase.SetSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSQLText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.27 IDatabase.SetupMySQL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetupMySQL(  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer;  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    const aUserName: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetupMySQL, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.28 IDatabase.SetupSQLite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

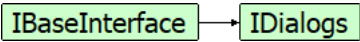
```
procedure SetupSQLite(  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    aPassword: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetupSQLite, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.15 IDialogs

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IDialogs = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1 IDialogs Methods

The methods of the IDialogs class are listed here.

Methods

	ContactUs (see page 114)	This is ContactUs, a member of class IDialogs.
	Feedback (see page 114)	This is Feedback, a member of class IDialogs.
	MessageBox (see page 115)	This is MessageBox, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.1 IDialogs.ContactUs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ContactUs(  
  const aTitle: WideString;  
  const aServer: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  const aEmail: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is ContactUs, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.2 IDialogs.Feedback

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Feedback(  
  const aServer: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  const aEmail: WideString;  
  const aSubject: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is Feedback, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.3 IDialogs.MessageBox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

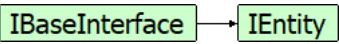
```
function MessageBox(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    const aHeading: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aType: TMessageBox  
): TMessageBoxResult;
```

Description

This is MessageBox, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.16 IEntity

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IEntity = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IEntity.

1.2.16.1 IEntity Methods

The methods of the IEntity class are listed here.

Methods

☞	CollidePolyPoint (see page 116)	This is CollidePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
☞	CollidePolyPointPoint (see page 117)	This is CollidePolyPointPoint, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetAngle (see page 117)	This is GetAngle, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetAngleOffset (see page 117)	This is GetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetColor (see page 117)	This is GetColor, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetDir (see page 117)	This is GetDir, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetFirstFrame (see page 117)	This is GetFirstFrame, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetFlipMode (see page 118)	This is GetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetFrame (see page 118)	This is GetFrame, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetFrameFPS (see page 118)	This is GetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetGroup (see page 118)	This is GetGroup, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetHeight (see page 118)	This is GetHeight, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetLastFrame (see page 119)	This is GetLastFrame, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetLoopFrame (see page 119)	This is GetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetPos (see page 119)	This is GetPos, a member of class IEntity.
☞	GetRadius (see page 119)	This is GetRadius, a member of class IEntity.

◆	GetRenderPolyPoint (see page 119)	This is GetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
◆	GetScale (see page 120)	This is GetScale, a member of class IEntity.
◆	GetShrinkFactor (see page 120)	This is GetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.
◆	GetSprite (see page 120)	This is GetSprite, a member of class IEntity.
◆	GetWidth (see page 120)	This is GetWidth, a member of class IEntity.
◆	Init (see page 120)	This is Init, a member of class IEntity.
◆	IsFullyVisible (see page 120)	This is IsFullyVisible, a member of class IEntity.
◆	IsVisible (see page 121)	This is IsVisible, a member of class IEntity.
◆	NextFrame (see page 121)	This is NextFrame, a member of class IEntity.
◆	Overlap (see page 121)	This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.
◆	Overlap (see page 121)	This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.
◆	PrevFrame (see page 122)	This is PrevFrame, a member of class IEntity.
◆	Render (see page 122)	This is Render, a member of class IEntity.
◆	RenderAt (see page 122)	This is RenderAt, a member of class IEntity.
◆	RotateAbs (see page 122)	This is RotateAbs, a member of class IEntity.
◆	RotateRel (see page 122)	This is RotateRel, a member of class IEntity.
◆	RotateToAngle (see page 123)	This is RotateToAngle, a member of class IEntity.
◆	RotateToPos (see page 123)	This is RotateToPos, a member of class IEntity.
◆	RotateToPosAt (see page 123)	This is RotateToPosAt, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetAngleOffset (see page 123)	This is SetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetColor (see page 124)	This is SetColor, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetFlipMode (see page 124)	This is SetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetFrame (see page 124)	This is SetFrame, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetFrameFPS (see page 124)	This is SetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetFrameRange (see page 124)	This is SetFrameRange, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetLoopFrame (see page 125)	This is SetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetPosAbs (see page 125)	This is SetPosAbs, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetPosRel (see page 125)	This is SetPosRel, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetRenderPolyPoint (see page 125)	This is SetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetScaleAbs (see page 125)	This is SetScaleAbs, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetScaleRel (see page 126)	This is SetScaleRel, a member of class IEntity.
◆	SetShrinkFactor (see page 126)	This is SetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.
◆	Thrust (see page 126)	This is Thrust, a member of class IEntity.
◆	ThrustAngle (see page 126)	This is ThrustAngle, a member of class IEntity.
◆	ThrustToPos (see page 127)	This is ThrustToPos, a member of class IEntity.
◆	TracePolyPoint (see page 127)	This is TracePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.1 IEntity.CollidePolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CollidePolyPoint(
    aEntity: IEntity;
    var aHitPos: TVector
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CollidePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.2 IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CollidePolyPointPoint(  
    var aPoint: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CollidePolyPointPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.3 IEntity.GetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAngle: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.4 IEntity.GetAngleOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAngleOffset: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.5 IEntity.GetColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetColor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.6 IEntity.GetDir

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetDir: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetDir, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.7 IEntity.GetFirstFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFirstFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetFirstFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.8 IEntity.GetFlipMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetFlipMode(  
    aHFlip: PBoolean;  
    aVFlip: PBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is GetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.9 IEntity.GetFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.10 IEntity.GetFrameFPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFrameFPS: Single;
```

Description

This is GetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.11 IEntity.GetGroup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetGroup: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGroup, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.12 IEntity.GetHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetHeight: Single;
```

Description

This is GetHeight, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.13 IEntity.GetLastFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLastFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetLastFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.14 IEntity.GetLoopFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLoopFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.15 IEntity.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPos: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.16 IEntity.GetRadius

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetRadius: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRadius, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.17 IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetRenderPolyPoint: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.18 IEntity.GetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetScale: Single;
```

Description

This is GetScale, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.19 IEntity.GetShrinkFactor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetShrinkFactor: Single;
```

Description

This is GetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.20 IEntity.GetSprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is GetSprite, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.21 IEntity.GetWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetWidth: Single;
```

Description

This is GetWidth, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.22 IEntity.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aSprite: ISprite;  
    aGroup: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.23 IEntity.IsFullyVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function IsFullyVisible(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsFullyVisible, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.24 IEntity.IsVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function IsVisible(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsVisible, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.25 IEntity.NextFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function NextFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is NextFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.26 IEntity.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aEntity: IEntity  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.27 IEntity.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.28 IEntity.PrevFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PrevFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is PrevFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.29 IEntity.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.30 IEntity.RenderAt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RenderAt(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RenderAt, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.31 IEntity.RotateAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RotateAbs(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RotateAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.32 IEntity.RotateRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RotateRel(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RotateRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.33 IEntity.RotateToAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RotateToAngle(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.34 IEntity.RotateToPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RotateToPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.35 IEntity.RotateToPosAt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RotateToPosAt(  
    aSrcX: Single;  
    aSrcY: Single;  
    aDestX: Single;  
    aDestY: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToPosAt, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.36 IEntity.SetAngleOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAngleOffset(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.37 IEntity.SetColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetColor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.38 IEntity.SetFlipMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFlipMode(  
    aHFlip: PBoolean;  
    aVFlip: PBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.39 IEntity.SetFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrame(  
    aFrame: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.40 IEntity.SetFrameFPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrameFPS(  
    aFrameFPS: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.41 IEntity.SetFrameRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrameRange(  
    aFirst: Integer;  
    aLast: Integer  
);
```


Description

This is SetFrameRange, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.42 IEntity.SetLoopFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLoopFrame(  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.43 IEntity.SetPosAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosAbs(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.44 IEntity.SetPosRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosRel(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.45 IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRenderPolyPoint(  
    aRenderPolyPoint: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.46 IEntity.SetScaleAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScaleAbs(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScaleAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.47 IEntity.SetScaleRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScaleRel(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScaleRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.48 IEntity.SetShrinkFactor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetShrinkFactor(  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.49 IEntity.Thrust

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Thrust(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Thrust, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.50 IEntity.ThrustAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ThrustAngle(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is ThrustAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.51 IEntity.ThrustToPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ThrustToPos(
  aThrustSpeed: Single;
  aRotSpeed: Single;
  aDestX: Single;
  aDestY: Single;
  aSlowdownDist: Single;
  aStopDist: Single;
  aStopSpeed: Single;
  aStopSpeedEpsilon: Single;
  aDeltaTime: Single
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is ThrustToPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.52 IEntity.TracePolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

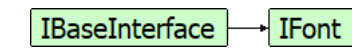
```
procedure TracePolyPoint(
  aMju: Single = 6;
  aMaxStepBack: Integer = 12;
  aAlphaThreshold: Integer = 70;
  aOrigin: PVector = nil
);
```

Description

This is TracePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.17 IFont

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IFont = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IFont.

1.2.17.1 IFont Methods

The methods of the IFont class are listed here.

Methods

	GetLineHeight (see page 128)	This is GetLineHeight, a member of class IFont.
	GetTextWidth (see page 128)	This is GetTextWidth, a member of class IFont.

◆	Load (see page 128)	This is Load, a member of class IFont.
◆	LoadBuiltIn (see page 128)	This is LoadBuiltIn, a member of class IFont.
◆	LoadDefault (see page 129)	This is LoadDefault, a member of class IFont.
◆	PrintText (see page 129)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
◆	PrintText (see page 129)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
◆	PrintText (see page 129)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
◆	Unload (see page 130)	This is Unload, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.1 IFont.GetLineHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLineHeight: Single;
```

Description

This is GetLineHeight, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.2 IFont.GetTextWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTextWidth(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetTextWidth, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.3 IFont.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.4 IFont.LoadBuiltIn

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadBuiltIn: Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadBuiltIn, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.5 IFont.LoadDefault

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadDefault(  
    aSize: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadDefault, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.6 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
    aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single;  
    aLineSpace: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAlign: THAlign;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.7 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.8 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aAlign: THAlign;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.9 IFont.Unload

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

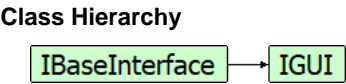
Delphi

```
function Unload: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unload, a member of class IFont.

1.2.18 IGUI



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IGUI = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IGUI.

1.2.18.1 IGUI Constants

The constants of the IGUI class are listed here.

Constants

	aAlign (see page 130)	This is aAlign, a member of class IGUI.
	aTitle (see page 130)	This is aTitle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.1.1 IGUI.aAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
const aAlign: Integer;
```

Description

This is aAlign, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.1.2 IGUI.aTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
const aTitle: WideString;
```

Description

This is aTitle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2 IGUI Methods

The methods of the IGUI class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	& (see page 131)	This is &, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Button (see page 131)	This is Button, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Checkbox (see page 132)	This is Checkbox, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Clear (see page 132)	This is Clear, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Close (see page 132)	This is Close, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Combobox (see page 132)	This is Combobox, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Edit (see page 132)	This is Edit, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	InputBegin (see page 133)	This is InputBegin, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	InputEnd (see page 133)	This is InputEnd, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowBegin (see page 133)	This is LayoutRowBegin, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowDynamic (see page 133)	This is LayoutRowDynamic, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowEnd (see page 134)	This is LayoutRowEnd, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowPush (see page 134)	This is LayoutRowPush, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowStatic (see page 134)	This is LayoutRowStatic, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Open (see page 134)	This is Open, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Option (see page 134)	This is Option, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Progress (see page 135)	This is Progress, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Render (see page 135)	This is Render, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	SetStyle (see page 135)	This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Slider (see page 135)	This is Slider, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Value (see page 135)	This is Value, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Value (see page 136)	This is Value, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	WindowBegin (see page 136)	This is WindowBegin, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	WindowEnd (see page 136)	This is WindowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.1 IGUI.&

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure &;
```

Description

This is &, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.2 IGUI.Button

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Button(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Button, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.3 IGUI.Checkbox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Checkbox(  
    const aLabel: WideString;  
    var aActive: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Checkbox, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.4 IGUI.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.5 IGUI.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.6 IGUI.Combobox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Combobox(  
    const aItems: array of WideString;  
    aSelected: Integer;  
    aItemHeight: Integer;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    var aChanged: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Combobox, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.7 IGUI.Edit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Edit(  
    aType: Cardinal;  
    aFilter: Integer;  
    var aBuffer: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Edit, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.8 IGUI.InputBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure InputBegin;
```

Description

This is InputBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.9 IGUI.InputEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure InputEnd;
```

Description

This is InputEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.10 IGUI.LayoutRowBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowBegin(  
    aFormat: Integer;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.11 IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowDynamic(  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowDynamic, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.12 IGUI.LayoutRowEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowEnd;
```

Description

This is LayoutRowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.13 IGUI.LayoutRowPush

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowPush(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowPush, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.14 IGUI.LayoutRowStatic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowStatic(  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowStatic, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.15 IGUI.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Open: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.16 IGUI.Option

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Option(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    aActive: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Option, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.17 IGUI.Progress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Progress(  
    aCurrent: Cardinal;  
    aMax: Cardinal;  
    aModifiable: Boolean  
): Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Progress, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.18 IGUI.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.19 IGUI.SetStyle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStyle(  
    aTheme: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.20 IGUI.Slider

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Slider(  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aStep: Single;  
    var aValue: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Slider, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.21 IGUI.Value

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Value(  
    const aName: WideString;
```

```
    aValue: Double;  
    aMin: Double;  
    aMax: Double;  
    aStep: Double;  
    aIncPerPixel: Single  
): Double; overload;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.22 IGUI.Value

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Value(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer;  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer;  
    aStep: Integer;  
    aIncPerPixel: Single  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.23 IGUI.WindowBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function WindowBegin(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aFlags: array of cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is WindowBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.24 IGUI.WindowEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

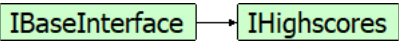
```
procedure WindowEnd;
```

Description

This is WindowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.19 IHighscores

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IHighscores = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1 IHighscores Methods

The methods of the IHighscores class are listed here.

Methods

Busy (see page 137)	This is Busy, a member of class IHighscores.
Clear (see page 137)	This is Clear, a member of class IHighscores.
ClearResults (see page 138)	This is ClearResults, a member of class IHighscores.
GetLastError (see page 138)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IHighscores.
GetResult (see page 138)	This is GetResult, a member of class IHighscores.
GetResultCount (see page 138)	This is GetResultCount, a member of class IHighscores.
List (see page 138)	This is List, a member of class IHighscores.
Post (see page 139)	This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.
Post (see page 139)	This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.
Remove (see page 139)	This is Remove, a member of class IHighscores.
Setup (see page 139)	This is Setup, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.1 IHighscores.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.2 IHighscores.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.3 IHighscores.ClearResults

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearResults;
```

Description

This is ClearResults, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.4 IHighscores.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.5 IHighscores.GetResult

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetResult(  
  aIndex: Integer;  
  var aScore: THighscore  
);
```

Description

This is GetResult, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.6 IHighscores.GetResultCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetResultCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetResultCount, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.7 IHighscores.List

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure List(  
  aLevel: Integer;  
  aSkill: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is List, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.8 IHighscores.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
    aScore: THighscore  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.9 IHighscores.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aLevel: Integer;  
    aScore: Cardinal;  
    aSkill: Integer;  
    aDuration: Cardinal;  
    const aLocation: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.10 IHighscores.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Remove(  
    const aName: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.11 IHighscores.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

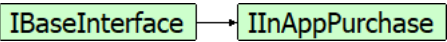
```
procedure Setup(  
    aMaxScores: Integer;  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    const aUsername: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString;  
    const aGameId: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer = DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.20 IInAppPurchase

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IInAppPurchase = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1 IInAppPurchase Methods

The methods of the IInAppPurchase class are listed here.

Methods

Busy (see page 140)	This is Busy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
Buy (see page 140)	This is Buy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetAmount (see page 141)	This is GetAmount, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetCurrency (see page 141)	This is GetCurrency, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetDescription (see page 141)	This is GetDescription, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetId (see page 141)	This is GetId, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetLastError (see page 141)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetStatus (see page 142)	This is GetStatus, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.1 IInAppPurchase.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.2 IInAppPurchase.Buy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Buy(  
  const aKey: WideString;  
  const aDescription: WideString;  
  aAmount: Single;  
  const aCurrency: WideString;  
  const aCardNum: WideString;  
  aExpMonth: Integer;  
  aExpYear: Integer;  
  aCvc: WideString  
);
```


Description

This is Buy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.3 IInAppPurchase.GetAmount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAmount: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAmount, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.4 IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetCurrency: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetCurrency, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.5 IInAppPurchase.GetDescription

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetDescription: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetDescription, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.6 IInAppPurchase.GetId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetId: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetId, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.7 IInAppPurchase.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.8 IInAppPurchase.GetStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

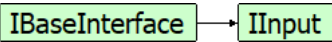
```
function GetStatus: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetStatus, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.21 IInput

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IInput = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IInput.

1.2.21.1 IInput Methods

The methods of the IInput class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	Clear (see page 142)	This is Clear, a member of class IInput.
⇒	GetMouseInfo (see page 143)	This is GetMouseInfo, a member of class IInput.
⇒	JoystickDown (see page 143)	This is JoystickDown, a member of class IInput.
⇒	JoystickPosition (see page 143)	This is JoystickPosition, a member of class IInput.
⇒	JoystickPressed (see page 143)	This is JoystickPressed, a member of class IInput.
⇒	JoystickReleased (see page 144)	This is JoystickReleased, a member of class IInput.
⇒	KeyCode (see page 144)	This is KeyCode, a member of class IInput.
⇒	KeyCodeRepeat (see page 144)	This is KeyCodeRepeat, a member of class IInput.
⇒	KeyDown (see page 144)	This is KeyDown, a member of class IInput.
⇒	KeyPressed (see page 144)	This is KeyPressed, a member of class IInput.
⇒	KeyReleased (see page 145)	This is KeyReleased, a member of class IInput.
⇒	MouseDown (see page 145)	This is MouseDown, a member of class IInput.
⇒	MousePressed (see page 145)	This is MousePressed, a member of class IInput.
⇒	MouseReleased (see page 145)	This is MouseReleased, a member of class IInput.
⇒	MouseSetPos (see page 145)	This is MouseSetPos, a member of class IInput.
⇒	Update (see page 146)	This is Update, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.1 IInput.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.2 IInput.GetMouseInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetMouseInfo(  
    aPosition: PVector;  
    aDelta: PVector;  
    aPressure: System.PSingle  
);
```

Description

This is GetMouseInfo, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.3 IInput.JoystickDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function JoystickDown(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.4 IInput.JoystickPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function JoystickPosition(  
    aStick: Integer;  
    aAxes: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is JoystickPosition, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.5 IInput.JoystickPressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function JoystickPressed(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickPressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.6 IInput.JoystickReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function JoystickReleased(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.7 IInput.KeyCode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function KeyCode: Integer;
```

Description

This is KeyCode, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.8 IInput.KeyCodeRepeat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function KeyCodeRepeat: Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyCodeRepeat, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.9 IInput.KeyDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function KeyDown(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.10 IInput.KeyPressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function KeyPressed(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyPressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.11 IInput.KeyReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function KeyReleased(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.12 IInput.MouseDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function MouseDown(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.13 IInput.MousePressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function MousePressed(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MousePressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.14 IInput.MouseReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function MouseReleased(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.15 IInput.MouseSetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure MouseSetPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is MouseSetPos, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.16 IInput.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

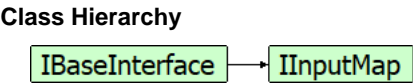
Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IInput.

1.2.22 IInputMap



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IInputMap = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1 IInputMap Methods

The methods of the IInputMap class are listed here.

✚	Add (see page 146)	This is Add, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Clear (see page 147)	This is Clear, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Down (see page 147)	This is Down, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Load (see page 147)	This is Load, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Pressed (see page 147)	This is Pressed, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Released (see page 147)	This is Released, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Remove (see page 148)	This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Remove (see page 148)	This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.
✚	Save (see page 148)	This is Save, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.1 IInputMap.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Add(  
  const aAction: WideString;  
  aDevice: TInputDevice;  
  aData: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.2 IInputMap.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.3 IInputMap.Down

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Down(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Down, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.4 IInputMap.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.5 IInputMap.Pressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Pressed(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Pressed, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.6 IInputMap.Released

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Released(  
    const aAction: WideString
```

```
) : Boolean;
```

Description

This is Released, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.7 IInputMap.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Remove(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.8 IInputMap.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Remove(  
    const aAction: WideString;  
    aDevice: TInputDevice;  
    aData: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.9 IInputMap.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

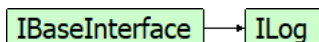
Delphi

```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.23 ILog

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ILog = interface(IBaseInterface);
```






Description

This is class ILog.

1.2.23.1 ILog Methods

The methods of the ILog class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 149)	This is Add, a member of class ILog.
	Close (see page 149)	This is Close, a member of class ILog.
	Fatal (see page 149)	This is Fatal, a member of class ILog.
	Open (see page 149)	This is Open, a member of class ILog.
	Opened (see page 150)	This is Opened, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.1 ILog.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.2 ILog.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.3 ILog.Fatal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Fatal(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is Fatal, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.4 ILog.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString = ''  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.5 ILog.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

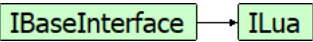
```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class ILog.

1.2.24 ILua

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ILua = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description







This is class ILua.

1.2.24.1 ILua Methods

The methods of the ILua class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	Call (see page 151)	This is Call, a member of class ILua.
⇒	Call (see page 151)	This is Call, a member of class ILua.
⇒	CollectGarbage (see page 151)	This is CollectGarbage, a member of class ILua.
⇒	CompileToFile (see page 151)	This is CompileToFile, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetGCMemoryUsed (see page 152)	This is GetGCMemoryUsed, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetGCStepSize (see page 152)	This is GetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetVariable (see page 152)	This is GetVariable, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadBuffer (see page 152)	This is LoadBuffer, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadFile (see page 152)	This is LoadFile, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadString (see page 153)	This is LoadString, a member of class ILua.
⇒	PrepCall (see page 153)	This is PrepCall, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutine (see page 153)	This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutine (see page 153)	This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 154)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 154)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 154)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 154)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

	Reset (see page 154)	This is Reset, a member of class ILua.
	RoutineExist (see page 155)	This is RoutineExist, a member of class ILua.
	Run (see page 155)	This is Run, a member of class ILua.
	SetGCStepSize (see page 155)	This is SetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.
	SetVariable (see page 155)	This is SetVariable, a member of class ILua.
	VariableExist (see page 155)	This is VariableExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.1 ILua.Call

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Call(
  aParamCount: Integer
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is Call, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.2 ILua.Call

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Call(
  const aName: WideString;
  const aParams: array of TLuaValue
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is Call, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.3 ILua.CollectGarbage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure CollectGarbage;
```

Description

This is CollectGarbage, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.4 ILua.CompileToFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure CompileToFile(
  aSourceFilename: WideString;
  aOutputFilename: WideString;
  aCleanOutput: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is CompileToFile, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.5 ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetGCMemoryUsed: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGCMemoryUsed, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.6 ILua.GetGCStepSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetGCStepSize: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.7 ILua.GetVariable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVariable(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetVariable, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.8 ILua.LoadBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadBuffer(  
    aData: Pointer;  
    aSize: NativeUInt;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
);
```

Description

This is LoadBuffer, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.9 ILua.LoadFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadFile(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFile, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.10 ILua.LoadString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadString(  
    const aData: WideString;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
);
```

Description

This is LoadString, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.11 ILua.PrepareCall

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PrepareCall(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PrepareCall, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.12 ILua.RegisterRoutine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutine(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aData: Pointer;  
    aCode: Pointer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.13 ILua.RegisterRoutine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutine(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aRoutine: TLuaFunction  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.14 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    aClass: TClass  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.15 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    aObject: TObject  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.16 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    const aTables: WideString;  
    aClass: TClass;  
    const aTableName: WideString = ''  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.17 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    const aTables: WideString;  
    aObject: TObject;  
    const aTableName: WideString = ''  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.18 ILua.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.19 ILua.RoutineExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RoutineExist(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RoutineExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.20 ILua.Run

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Run;
```

Description

This is Run, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.21 ILua.SetGCStepSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGCStepSize(  
    aStep: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.22 ILua.SetVariable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVariable(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is SetVariable, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.23 ILua.VariableExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function VariableExist(  
    const aName: WideString
```

) : Boolean;

Description

This is VariableExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.25 ILuaContext

Class Hierarchy

ILuaContext

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

ILuaContext = interface;












Description

This is class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1 ILuaContext Methods

The methods of the ILuaContext class are listed here.

Methods

	ArgCount (see page 156)	This is ArgCount, a member of class ILuaContext.
	ClearStack (see page 156)	This is ClearStack, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetStackType (see page 157)	This is GetStackType, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetTableFieldValue (see page 157)	This is GetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetTableIndexValue (see page 157)	This is GetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetValue (see page 157)	This is GetValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	PopStack (see page 158)	This is PopStack, a member of class ILuaContext.
	PushCount (see page 158)	This is PushCount, a member of class ILuaContext.
	PushValue (see page 158)	This is PushValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	SetTableFieldValue (see page 158)	This is SetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	SetTableIndexValue (see page 158)	This is SetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.1 ILuaContext.ArgCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

function ArgCount : Integer;

Description

This is ArgCount, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.2 ILuaContext.ClearStack

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearStack;
```

Description

This is ClearStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.3 ILuaContext.GetStackType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetStackType(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaType;
```

Description

This is GetStackType, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.4 ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTableFieldValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is GetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.5 ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTableIndexValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aKey: Integer  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.6 ILuaContext.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.7 ILuaContext.PopStack

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PopStack(  
    aCount: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is PopStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.8 ILuaContext.PushCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PushCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is PushCount, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.9 ILuaContext.PushValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure PushValue(  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is PushValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.10 ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTableFieldValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue;  
    aIndex: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.11 ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTableIndexValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue;  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aKey: Integer
```

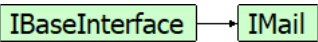
);

Description

This is SetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.26 IMail

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IMail = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IMail.

1.2.26.1 IMail Methods

The methods of the IMail class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 159)	This is Busy, a member of class IMail.
	GetLastError (see page 159)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IMail.
	Send (see page 159)	This is Send, a member of class IMail.
	Setup (see page 160)	This is Setup, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.1 IMail.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.2 IMail.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.3 IMail.Send

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Send(  
  const aFromEmail: WideString;  
  const aFromName: WideString;  
  const aSubject: WideString;  
  const aToEmail: WideString;  
  const aBody: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Send, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.4 IMail.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

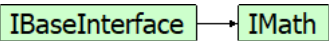
```
procedure Setup(  
  const aHost: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class IMail.

1.2.27 IMath

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IMath = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IMath.

1.2.27.1 IMath Methods

The methods of the IMath class are listed here.

Methods

◆	AngleCos (see page 161)	This is AngleCos, a member of class IMath.
◆	AngleDifference (see page 161)	This is AngleDifference, a member of class IMath.
◆	AngleRotatePos (see page 161)	This is AngleRotatePos, a member of class IMath.
◆	AngleSin (see page 162)	This is AngleSin, a member of class IMath.
◆	CircleInRectangle (see page 162)	This is CircleInRectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	CirclesOverlap (see page 162)	This is CirclesOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	ClipValueFloat (see page 162)	This is ClipValueFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	ClipValueInt (see page 163)	This is ClipValueInt, a member of class IMath.

◆	EasePosition (see page 163)	This is EasePosition, a member of class IMath.
◆	EaseValue (see page 163)	This is EaseValue, a member of class IMath.
◆	GetRandomSeed (see page 163)	This is GetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.
◆	Lerp (see page 164)	This is Lerp, a member of class IMath.
◆	LineIntersection (see page 164)	This is LineIntersection, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInCircle (see page 164)	This is PointInCircle, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInRectangle (see page 164)	This is PointInRectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInTriangle (see page 165)	This is PointInTriangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	RadiusOverlap (see page 165)	This is RadiusOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomBool (see page 165)	This is RandomBool, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomRange (see page 165)	This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomRange (see page 166)	This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.
◆	Rectangle (see page 166)	This is Rectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	RectangleIntersection (see page 166)	This is RectangleIntersection, a member of class IMath.
◆	RectanglesOverlap (see page 166)	This is RectanglesOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameSignFloat (see page 167)	This is SameSignFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameSignInt (see page 167)	This is SameSignInt, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameValueExt (see page 167)	This is SameValueExt, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameValueFloat (see page 167)	This is SameValueFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	SetRandomSeed (see page 167)	This is SetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.
◆	SmoothMove (see page 168)	This is SmoothMove, a member of class IMath.
◆	Vector (see page 168)	This is Vector, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.1 IMath.AngleCos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AngleCos(
    aAngle: Integer
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleCos, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.2 IMath.AngleDifference

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AngleDifference(
    aSrcAngle: Single;
    aDestAngle: Single
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleDifference, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.3 IMath.AngleRotatePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AngleRotatePos(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is AngleRotatePos, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.4 IMath.AngleSin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AngleSin(  
    aAngle: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleSin, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.5 IMath.CircleInRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CircleInRectangle(  
    aCenter: TVector;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CircleInRectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.6 IMath.CirclesOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CirclesOverlap(  
    aCenter1: TVector;  
    aRadius1: Single;  
    aCenter2: TVector;  
    aRadius2: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CirclesOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.7 IMath.ClipValueFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueFloat(  
    var aValue: Single;  
    aMin: Single;
```

```
    aMax: Single;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Single;
```

Description

This is ClipValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.8 IMath.ClipValueInt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueInt(  
    var aValue: Integer;  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is ClipValueInt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.9 IMath.EasePosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function EasePosition(  
    aStartPos: Double;  
    aEndPos: Double;  
    aCurrentPos: Double;  
    aEaseType: TEaseType  
): Double;
```

Description

This is EasePosition, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.10 IMath.EaseValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function EaseValue(  
    aCurrentTime: Double;  
    aStartValue: Double;  
    aChangeInValue: Double;  
    aDuration: Double;  
    aEaseType: TEaseType  
): Double;
```

Description

This is EaseValue, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.11 IMath.GetRandomSeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetRandomSeed: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.12 IMath.Lerp

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Lerp(  
    aFrom: Double;  
    aTo: Double;  
    aTime: Double  
): Double;
```

Description

This is Lerp, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.13 IMath.LineIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LineIntersection(  
    aX1: Integer;  
    aY1: Integer;  
    aX2: Integer;  
    aY2: Integer;  
    aX3: Integer;  
    aY3: Integer;  
    aX4: Integer;  
    aY4: Integer;  
    var aX: Integer;  
    var aY: Integer  
): TLineIntersection;
```

Description

This is LineIntersection, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.14 IMath.PointInCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PointInCircle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aCenter: TVector;  
    aRadius: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInCircle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.15 IMath.PointInRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PointInRectangle(  
    aPoint: TVector;
```



```
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInRectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.16 IMath.PointInTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PointInTriangle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aP1: TVector;  
    aP2: TVector;  
    aP3: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInTriangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.17 IMath.RadiusOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RadiusOverlap(  
    aRadius1: Single;  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aRadius2: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RadiusOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.18 IMath.RandomBool

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RandomBool: Boolean;
```

Description

This is RandomBool, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.19 IMath.RandomRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RandomRange(  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.20 IMath.RandomRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RandomRange(  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single  
): Single; overload;
```

Description

This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.21 IMath.Rectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Rectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is Rectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.22 IMath.RectangleIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RectangleIntersection(  
    aRect1: TRectangle;  
    aRect2: TRectangle  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is RectangleIntersection, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.23 IMath.RectanglesOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function RectanglesOverlap(  
    aRect1: TRectangle;  
    aRect2: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RectanglesOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.24 IMath.SameSignFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SameSignFloat(  
    aValue1: Single;  
    aValue2: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameSignFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.25 IMath.SameSignInt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SameSignInt(  
    aValue1: Integer;  
    aValue2: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameSignInt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.26 IMath.SameValueExt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SameValueExt(  
    aA: Double;  
    aB: Double;  
    aEpsilon: Double = 0  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameValueExt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.27 IMath.SameValueFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SameValueFloat(  
    aA: Single;  
    aB: Single;  
    aEpsilon: Single = 0  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.28 IMath.SetRandomSeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRandomSeed(  
    aValue: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.29 IMath.SmoothMove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SmoothMove(  
    var aValue: Single;  
    aAmount: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aDrag: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SmoothMove, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.30 IMath.Vector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

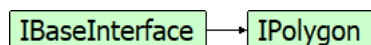
Delphi

```
function Vector(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is Vector, a member of class IMath.

1.2.28 IPolygon

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IPolygon = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1 IPolygon Methods

The methods of the IPolygon class are listed here.

Methods

✚	AddLocalPoint (see page 169)	This is AddLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	CopyFrom (see page 169)	This is CopyFrom, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	GetLocalPoint (see page 169)	This is GetLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	GetPointCount (see page 169)	This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	GetSegmentVisible (see page 170)	This is GetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	GetWorldPoint (see page 170)	This is GetWorldPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	Load (see page 170)	This is Load, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	Render (see page 170)	This is Render, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	Save (see page 171)	This is Save, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	SetSegmentVisible (see page 171)	This is SetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.
✚	Transform (see page 171)	This is Transform, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.1 IPolygon.AddLocalPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure AddLocalPoint(
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aVisible: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is AddLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.2 IPolygon.CopyFrom

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure CopyFrom(
  aPolygon: IPolygon
);
```

Description

This is CopyFrom, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.3 IPolygon.GetLocalPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLocalPoint(
  aIndex: Integer
): PVector;
```

Description

This is GetLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.4 IPolygon.GetPointCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPointCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.5 IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSegmentVisible(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.6 IPolygon.GetWorldPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetWorldPoint(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): PVector;
```

Description

This is GetWorldPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.7 IPolygon.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.8 IPolygon.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aThickness: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.9 IPolygon.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.10 IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSegmentVisible(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aVisible: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.28.1.11 IPolygon.Transform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Transform(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Transform, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.29 IRenderTarget

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IRenderTarget = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1 IRenderTarget Methods

The methods of the IRenderTarget class are listed here.

Methods

≡	GetActive (see page 172)	This is GetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetAngle (see page 172)	This is GetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetPosition (see page 172)	This is GetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetRegion (see page 173)	This is GetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetSize (see page 173)	This is GetSize, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	Init (see page 173)	This is Init, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetActive (see page 173)	This is SetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetAngle (see page 173)	This is SetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetPosition (see page 174)	This is SetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetRegion (see page 174)	This is SetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	Show (see page 174)	This is Show, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.1 IRenderTarget.GetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetActive: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.2 IRenderTarget.GetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAngle: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.3 IRenderTarget.GetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetPosition(  
    var aPosition: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.4 IRenderTarget.GetRegion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetRegion(  
    var aRegion: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.5 IRenderTarget.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetSize(  
    var aSize: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.6 IRenderTarget.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.7 IRenderTarget.SetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetActive(  
    aActive: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.8 IRenderTarget.SetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAngle(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

```
);
```

Description

This is SetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.9 IRenderTarget.SetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosition(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.10 IRenderTarget.SetRegion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRegion(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.29.1.11 IRenderTarget.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.30 IScreenshake

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IScreenshake = interface(IBaseInterface);
```





Description

This is class IScreenshake.

1.2.30.1 IScreenshake Methods

The methods of the IScreenshake class are listed here.

Methods

	Active (see page 175)	This is Active, a member of class IScreenshake.
	Clear (see page 175)	This is Clear, a member of class IScreenshake.
	Process (see page 175)	This is Process, a member of class IScreenshake.
	Start (see page 175)	This is Start, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.30.1.1 IScreenshake.Active

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Active: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Active, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.30.1.2 IScreenshake.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.30.1.3 IScreenshake.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Process(  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.30.1.4 IScreenshake.Start

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

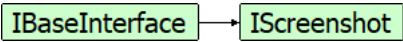
```
procedure Start(  
    aDuration: Single;  
    aMagnitude: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Start, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.31 IScreenshot

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IScreenshot = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IScreenshot.

1.2.31.1 IScreenshot Methods

The methods of the IScreenshot class are listed here.

Methods

	Init (see page 176)	This is Init, a member of class IScreenshot.
	Process (see page 176)	This is Process, a member of class IScreenshot.
	Take (see page 176)	This is Take, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.31.1.1 IScreenshot.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
  const aDir: WideString = '';  
  const aBaseFilename: WideString = ''  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.31.1.2 IScreenshot.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Process;
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.31.1.3 IScreenshot.Take

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

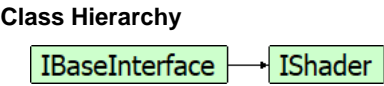
Delphi

```
procedure Take;
```

Description

This is Take, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.32 IShader



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IShader = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IShader.

1.2.32.1 IShader Methods

The methods of the IShader class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Build (see page 177)	This is Build, a member of class IShader.
≡	Enable (see page 177)	This is Enable, a member of class IShader.
≡	Load (see page 178)	This is Load, a member of class IShader.
≡	Load (see page 178)	This is Load, a member of class IShader.
≡	Log (see page 178)	This is Log, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetBoolUniform (see page 178)	This is SetBoolUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetFloatUniform (see page 179)	This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetFloatUniform (see page 179)	This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetIntUniform (see page 179)	This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetIntUniform (see page 179)	This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetTextureUniform (see page 179)	This is SetTextureUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetVec2Uniform (see page 180)	This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetVec2Uniform (see page 180)	This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.1 IShader.Build

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Build: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Build, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.2 IShader.Enable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Enable(  
    aEnable: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Enable, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.3 IShader.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aType: TShaderType;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.4 IShader.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aType: TShaderType;  
    const aSource: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.5 IShader.Log

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Log: WideString;
```

Description

This is Log, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.6 IShader.SetBoolUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetBoolUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SetBoolUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.7 IShader.SetFloatUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetFloatUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aNumComponents: Integer;  
    aValue: System.PSingle;  
    aNumElements: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.8 IShader.SetFloatUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetFloatUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.9 IShader.SetIntUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetIntUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.10 IShader.SetIntUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetIntUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aNumComponents: Integer;  
    aValue: PInteger;  
    aNumElements: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.11 IShader.SetTextureUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetTextureUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aTexture: ITexture  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SetTextureUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.12 IShader.SetVec2Uniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function SetVec2Uniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.32.1.13 IShader.SetVec2Uniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

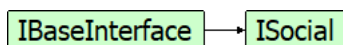
Delphi

```
function SetVec2Uniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TVector  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.33 ISocial

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ISocial = interface (IBaseInterface);
```





Description

This is class ISocial.

1.2.33.1 ISocial Methods

The methods of the ISocial class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 181)	This is Busy, a member of class ISocial.
	Post (see page 181)	This is Post, a member of class ISocial.
	SaveAccounts (see page 181)	This is SaveAccounts, a member of class ISocial.
	Setup (see page 181)	This is Setup, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.33.1.1 ISocial.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.33.1.2 ISocial.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
  const aAccountId: WideString;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aMediaFilename: WideString = ''  
);
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.33.1.3 ISocial.SaveAccounts

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SaveAccounts(  
  const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SaveAccounts, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.33.1.4 ISocial.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

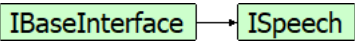
```
procedure Setup(  
  const aApiKey: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.34 ISpeech

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ISpeech = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1 ISpeech Methods

The methods of the ISpeech class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Active (see page 182)	This is Active, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	ChangeVoice (see page 182)	This is ChangeVoice, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Clear (see page 183)	This is Clear, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetRate (see page 183)	This is GetRate, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoice (see page 183)	This is GetVoice, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoiceAttribute (see page 183)	This is GetVoiceAttribute, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoiceCount (see page 183)	This is GetVoiceCount, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVolume (see page 184)	This is GetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Pause (see page 184)	This is Pause, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Reset (see page 184)	This is Reset, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Resume (see page 184)	This is Resume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Say (see page 184)	This is Say, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SetRate (see page 185)	This is SetRate, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SetVolume (see page 185)	This is SetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SubstituteWord (see page 185)	This is SubstituteWord, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.1 ISpeech.Active

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Active: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Active, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.2 ISpeech.ChangeVoice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ChangeVoice(
```

```
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is ChangeVoice, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.3 ISpeech.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.4 ISpeech.GetRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetRate: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.5 ISpeech.GetVoice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVoice: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetVoice, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.6 ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVoiceAttribute(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aAttribute: TSpeechVoiceAttribute  
) : WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVoiceAttribute, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.7 ISpeech.GetVoiceCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVoiceCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetVoiceCount, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.8 ISpeech.GetVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVolume: Single;
```

Description

This is GetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.9 ISpeech.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause;
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.10 ISpeech.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.11 ISpeech.Resume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Resume;
```

Description

This is Resume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.12 ISpeech.Say

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Say(  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aPurge: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Say, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.13 ISpeech.SetRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRate(  
    aRate: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.14 ISpeech.SetVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVolume(  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.34.1.15 ISpeech.SubstituteWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

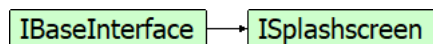
```
procedure SubstituteWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aSubstituteWord: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SubstituteWord, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.35 ISplashscreen

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ISplashscreen = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1 ISplashscreen Methods

The methods of the ISplashscreen class are listed here.

Methods

☞	Clear (see page 186)	This is Clear, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	DrawText (see page 186)	This is DrawText, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	DrawTexture (see page 186)	This is DrawTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	GetClearColor (see page 187)	This is GetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	GetOption (see page 187)	This is GetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadFont (see page 187)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadFont (see page 187)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadTexture (see page 187)	This is LoadTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetClearColor (see page 188)	This is SetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetDefaults (see page 188)	This is SetDefaults, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetOption (see page 188)	This is SetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	Show (see page 188)	This is Show, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.1 ISplashscreen.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.2 ISplashscreen.DrawText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawText(
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aColor: TColor;
  aAlign: THAlign;
  const aMsg: WideString;
  const aArgs: array of const
);
```

Description

This is DrawText, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.3 ISplashscreen.DrawTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTexture(
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aScale: Single;
  aAngle: Single;
  aColor: TColor;
  aHAlign: THAlign;
  aVAlign: TVAlign
);
```

Description

This is DrawTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.4 ISplashscreen.GetClearColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetClearColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.5 ISplashscreen.GetOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetOption: TSplashscreenOption;
```

Description

This is GetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.6 ISplashscreen.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadFont(  
    aSize: Cardinal  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.7 ISplashscreen.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadFont(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.8 ISplashscreen.LoadTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function LoadTexture(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;
```

```
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.9 ISplashscreen.SetClearColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetClearColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.10 ISplashscreen.SetDefaults

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetDefaults;
```

Description

This is SetDefaults, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.11 ISplashscreen.SetOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetOption(  
    aOptions: TSplashscreenOption  
);
```

Description

This is SetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.35.1.12 ISplashscreen.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

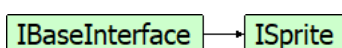
Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.36 ISprite

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ISprite = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ISprite.

1.2.36.1 ISprite Methods

The methods of the ISprite class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddGroup (see page 189)	This is AddGroup, a member of class ISprite.
✦	AddImageFromGrid (see page 189)	This is AddImageFromGrid, a member of class ISprite.
✦	AddImageFromRect (see page 190)	This is AddImageFromRect, a member of class ISprite.
✦	Clear (see page 190)	This is Clear, a member of class ISprite.
✦	DrawImage (see page 190)	This is DrawImage, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GetGroupCount (see page 190)	This is GetGroupCount, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GetImageCount (see page 191)	This is GetImageCount, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GetImageHeight (see page 191)	This is GetImageHeight, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GetImageRect (see page 191)	This is GetImageRect, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GetImageTexture (see page 191)	This is GetImageTexture, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GetImageWidth (see page 191)	This is GetImageWidth, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GroupPolyPointCollide (see page 192)	This is GroupPolyPointCollide, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GroupPolyPointCollidePoint (see page 192)	This is GroupPolyPointCollidePoint, a member of class ISprite.
✦	GroupPolyPointTrace (see page 192)	This is GroupPolyPointTrace, a member of class ISprite.
✦	LoadPage (see page 193)	This is LoadPage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.1 ISprite.AddGroup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AddGroup: Integer;
```

Description

This is AddGroup, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.2 ISprite.AddImageFromGrid

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AddImageFromGrid(
    aPage: Integer;
    aGroup: Integer;
    aGridX: Integer;
    aGridY: Integer;
    aGridWidth: Integer;
    aGridHeight: Integer
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddImageFromGrid, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.3 ISprite.AddImageFromRect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AddImageFromRect(  
    aPage: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddImageFromRect, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.4 ISprite.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.5 ISprite.DrawImage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawImage(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aScale: PVector;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean;  
    aDrawPolyPoint: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DrawImage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.6 ISprite.GetGroupCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetGroupCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGroupCount, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.7 ISprite.GetImageCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetImageCount(  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetImageCount, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.8 ISprite.GetImageHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetImageHeight(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetImageHeight, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.9 ISprite.GetImageRect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetImageRect(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is GetImageRect, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.10 ISprite.GetImageTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetImageTexture(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): ITexture;
```

Description

This is GetImageTexture, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.11 ISprite.GetImageWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetImageWidth(  
    aNum: Integer;
```

```
    aGroup: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetImageWidth, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.12 ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GroupPolyPointCollide(  
    aNum1: Integer;  
    aGroup1: Integer;  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aScale1: Single;  
    aAngle1: Single;  
    aOrigin1: PVector;  
    aHFlip1: Boolean;  
    aVFlip1: Boolean;  
    aSprite2: ISprite;  
    aNum2: Integer;  
    aGroup2: Integer;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aScale2: Single;  
    aAngle2: Single;  
    aOrigin2: PVector;  
    aHFlip2: Boolean;  
    aVFlip2: Boolean;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single;  
    var aHitPos: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointCollide, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.13 ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GroupPolyPointCollidePoint(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single;  
    var aPoint: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointCollidePoint, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.14 ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GroupPolyPointTrace(  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aMju: Single = 6;  
    aMaxStepBack: Integer = 12;  
    aAlphaThreshold: Integer = 70;  
    aOrigin: PVector = nil  
);
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointTrace, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.36.1.15 ISprite.LoadPage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

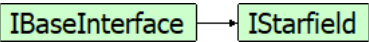
```
function LoadPage(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadPage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.37 IStarfield

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IStarfield = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1 IStarfield Methods

The methods of the IStarfield class are listed here.

Methods

	GetVirtualPos (see page 194)	This is GetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.
	Init (see page 194)	This is Init, a member of class IStarfield.
	Render (see page 194)	This is Render, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetVirtualPos (see page 194)	This is SetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetXSpeed (see page 194)	This is SetXSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetYSpeed (see page 195)	This is SetYSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetZSpeed (see page 195)	This is SetZSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	Update (see page 195)	This is Update, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.1 IStarfield.GetVirtualPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetVirtualPos(  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.2 IStarfield.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aStarCount: Cardinal;  
    aMinX: Single;  
    aMinY: Single;  
    aMinZ: Single;  
    aMaxX: Single;  
    aMaxY: Single;  
    aMaxZ: Single;  
    aViewScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.3 IStarfield.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.4 IStarfield.SetVirtualPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVirtualPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.5 IStarfield.SetXSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetXSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetXSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.6 IStarfield.SetYSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetYSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetYSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.7 IStarfield.SetZSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetZSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetZSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.37.1.8 IStarfield.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

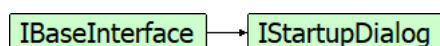
Delphi

```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.38 IStartupDialog

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IStartupDialog = interface(IBaseInterface);
```













Description

This is class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1 IStartupDialog Methods

The methods of the IStartupDialog class are listed here.

Methods

	Hide (see page 196)	This is Hide, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetCaption (see page 196)	This is SetCaption, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetIcon (see page 196)	This is SetIcon, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetLicense (see page 197)	This is SetLicense, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetLicenseText (see page 197)	This is SetLicenseText, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetLogo (see page 197)	This is SetLogo, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetLogoClickUrl (see page 197)	This is SetLogoClickUrl, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetReadme (see page 197)	This is SetReadme, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetReadmeText (see page 198)	This is SetReadmeText, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetReleaseInfo (see page 198)	This is SetReleaseInfo, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	SetWordWrap (see page 198)	This is SetWordWrap, a member of class IStartupDialog.
	Show (see page 198)	This is Show, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.1 IStartupDialog.Hide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Hide;
```

Description

This is Hide, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.2 IStartupDialog.SetCaption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetCaption(  
    const aCaption: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetCaption, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.3 IStartupDialog.SetIcon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetIcon(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```


Description

This is SetIcon, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.4 IStartupDialog.SetLicense

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLicense(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLicense, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.5 IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLicenseText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLicenseText, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.6 IStartupDialog.SetLogo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLogo(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLogo, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.7 IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLogoClickUrl(  
    const aURL: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLogoClickUrl, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.8 IStartupDialog.SetReadme

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReadme(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReadme, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.9 IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReadmeText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReadmeText, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.10 IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReleaseInfo(  
    const aReleaseInfo: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReleaseInfo, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.11 IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetWordWrap(  
    aWrap: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetWordWrap, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.38.1.12 IStartupDialog.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

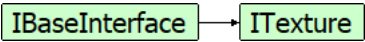
```
function Show: TStartupDialogState;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.39 ITexture

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ITexture = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITexture.

1.2.39.1 ITexture Methods

The methods of the ITexture class are listed here.

Methods

Allocate (see page 199)	This is Allocate, a member of class ITexture.
Draw (see page 199)	This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.
Draw (see page 200)	This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.
DrawTiled (see page 200)	This is DrawTiled, a member of class ITexture.
GetPixel (see page 200)	This is GetPixel, a member of class ITexture.
Height (see page 201)	This is Height, a member of class ITexture.
Load (see page 201)	This is Load, a member of class ITexture.
Lock (see page 201)	This is Lock, a member of class ITexture.
Release (see page 201)	This is Release, a member of class ITexture.
SetPixel (see page 201)	This is SetPixel, a member of class ITexture.
Unlock (see page 202)	This is Unlock, a member of class ITexture.
Width (see page 202)	This is Width, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.1 ITexture.Allocate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Allocate(  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Allocate, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.2 ITexture.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(  
    aX: Single;
```

```
    aY: Single;  
    aRegion: PRectangle;  
    aCenter: PVector;  
    aScale: PVector;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHFlip: Boolean = False;  
    aVFlip: Boolean = False  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.3 ITexture.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHAlign: THAlign;  
    aVAlign: TVAlign;  
    aHFlip: Boolean = False;  
    aVFlip: Boolean = False  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.4 ITexture.DrawTiled

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTiled(  
    aDeltaX: Single;  
    aDeltaY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTiled, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.5 ITexture.GetPixel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPixel(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is GetPixel, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.6 ITexture.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Height: Single;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.7 ITexture.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.8 ITexture.Lock

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Lock(  
    aRegion: PRectangle;  
    aData: PTextureData = nil  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Lock, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.9 ITexture.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Release: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.10 ITexture.SetPixel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPixel(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetPixel, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.11 ITexture.Unlock

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Unlock: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unlock, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.39.1.12 ITexture.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

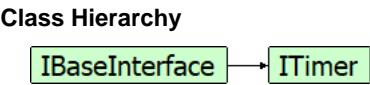
Delphi

```
function Width: Single;
```

Description

This is Width, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.40 ITimer



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ITimer = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description



This is class ITimer.

1.2.40.1 ITimer Methods

The methods of the ITimer class are listed here.

Methods

≡	FrameElapsed (see page 203)	This is FrameElapsed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	FrameSpeed (see page 203)	This is FrameSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetDeltaTime (see page 203)	This is GetDeltaTime, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetFixedUpdateSpeed (see page 203)	This is GetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetFrameRate (see page 203)	This is GetFrameRate, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetUpdateSpeed (see page 204)	This is GetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	Reset (see page 204)	This is Reset, a member of class ITimer.
≡	SetFixedUpdateSpeed (see page 204)	This is SetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

	SetUpdateSpeed (see page 204)	This is SetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
	Update (see page 204)	This is Update, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.1 ITimer.FrameElapsed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FrameElapsed(  
    var aTimer: Single;  
    aFrames: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FrameElapsed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.2 ITimer.FrameSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FrameSpeed(  
    var aTimer: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FrameSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.3 ITimer.GetDeltaTime

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetDeltaTime: Double;
```

Description

This is GetDeltaTime, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.4 ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFixedUpdateSpeed: Single;
```

Description

This is GetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.5 ITimer.GetFrameRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFrameRate: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is GetFrameRate, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.6 ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetUpdateSpeed: Single;
```

Description

This is GetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.7 ITimer.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset(  
    aSpeed: Single = 0;  
    aFixedSpeed: Single = 0  
);
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.8 ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFixedUpdateSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.9 ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetUpdateSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.40.1.10 ITimer.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

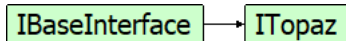
Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```


Description

This is Update, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.41 ITopaz

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ITopaz = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1 ITopaz Methods

The methods of the ITopaz class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	Async (see page 206)	This is Async, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Audio (see page 206)	This is Audio, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	CmdConsole (see page 206)	This is CmdConsole, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	CmdLine (see page 206)	This is CmdLine, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Color (see page 206)	This is Color, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Console (see page 206)	This is Console, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Dialogs (see page 207)	This is Dialogs, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Game (see page 207)	This is Game, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	GameLoop (see page 207)	This is GameLoop, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Get (see page 207)	This is Get, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	GetVersionStr (see page 207)	This is GetVersionStr, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	GUI (see page 208)	This is GUI, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Input (see page 208)	This is Input, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Log (see page 208)	This is Log, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Lua (see page 208)	This is Lua, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Math (see page 208)	This is Math, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Release (see page 209)	This is Release, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	RunGame (see page 209)	This is RunGame, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Screenshake (see page 209)	This is Screenshake, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Screenshot (see page 209)	This is Screenshot, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Speech (see page 209)	This is Speech, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Splashscreen (see page 210)	This is Splashscreen, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Timer (see page 210)	This is Timer, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	UserPath (see page 210)	This is UserPath, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Util (see page 210)	This is Util, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Video (see page 210)	This is Video, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Window (see page 210)	This is Window, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.1 ITopaz.Async

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Async: IAsync;
```

Description

This is Async, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.2 ITopaz.Audio

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Audio: IAudio;
```

Description

This is Audio, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.3 ITopaz.CmdConsole

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CmdConsole: ICmdConsole;
```

Description

This is CmdConsole, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.4 ITopaz.CmdLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CmdLine: ICmdLine;
```

Description

This is CmdLine, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.5 ITopaz.Color

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Color: IColor;
```

Description

This is Color, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.6 ITopaz.Console

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Console: IConsole;
```

Description

This is Console, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.7 ITopaz.Dialogs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Dialogs: IDialogs;
```

Description

This is Dialogs, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.8 ITopaz.Game

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Game: TCustomGame;
```

Description

This is Game, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.9 ITopaz.GameLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GameLoop;
```

Description

This is GameLoop, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.10 ITopaz.Get

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Get(  
    const aGUID: TGUID;  
    const [ ref ] aInterface: IBaseInterface  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Get, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.11 ITopaz.GetVersionStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVersionStr: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVersionStr, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.12 ITopaz.GUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GUI: IGUI;
```

Description

This is GUI, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.13 ITopaz.Input

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Input: IInput;
```

Description

This is Input, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.14 ITopaz.Log

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Log: ILog;
```

Description

This is Log, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.15 ITopaz.Lua

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Lua: ILua;
```

Description

This is Lua, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.16 ITopaz.Math

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Math: IMath;
```

Description

This is Math, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.17 ITopaz.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Release(  
    const [ ref ] aInterface: IBaseInterface  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.18 ITopaz.RunGame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RunGame(  
    aGame: TCustomGameClass  
);
```

Description

This is RunGame, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.19 ITopaz.Screenshake

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Screenshake: IScreenshake;
```

Description

This is Screenshake, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.20 ITopaz.Screenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Screenshot: IScreenshot;
```

Description

This is Screenshot, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.21 ITopaz.Speech

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Speech: ISpeech;
```

Description

This is Speech, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.22 ITopaz.Splashscreen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Splashscreen: ISplashscreen;
```

Description

This is Splashscreen, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.23 ITopaz.Timer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Timer: ITimer;
```

Description

This is Timer, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.24 ITopaz.UserPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function UserPath: IUserPath;
```

Description

This is UserPath, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.25 ITopaz.Util

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Util: IUtil;
```

Description

This is Util, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.26 ITopaz.Video

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Video: IVideo;
```

Description

This is Video, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.41.1.27 ITopaz.Window

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

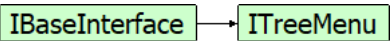
```
function Window: IWindow;
```

Description

This is Window, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.42 ITreeMenu

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ITreeMenu = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1 ITreeMenu Methods

The methods of the ITreeMenu class are listed here.

Methods

◆	AddItem (see page 211)	This is AddItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	BoldItem (see page 212)	This is BoldItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	BoldItemId (see page 212)	This is BoldItemId, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	Clear (see page 212)	This is Clear, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	First (see page 212)	This is First, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	GetCount (see page 212)	This is GetCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	GetLastSelectedId (see page 213)	This is GetLastSelectedId, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	GetSelectableCount (see page 213)	This is GetSelectableCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	InsertItem (see page 213)	This is InsertItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	SellItem (see page 213)	This is SellItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	SetStatus (see page 213)	This is SetStatus, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	SetTitle (see page 214)	This is SetTitle, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	Show (see page 214)	This is Show, a member of class ITreeMenu.
◆	Sort (see page 214)	This is Sort, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.1 ITreeMenu.AddItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function AddItem(  
  aParent: Pointer;  
  const aName: WideString;  
  aId: Integer;  
  aEnabled: Boolean  
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is AddItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.2 ITreeMenu.BoldItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure BoldItem(  
    const aItem: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is BoldItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.3 ITreeMenu.BoldItemId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure BoldItemId(  
    aId: Integer;  
    aValue: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is BoldItemId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.4 ITreeMenu.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.5 ITreeMenu.First

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function First(  
    aParent: Pointer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is First, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.6 ITreeMenu.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```


Description

This is GetCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.7 ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLastSelectedId: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetLastSelectedId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.8 ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSelectableCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetSelectableCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.9 ITreeMenu.InsertItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function InsertItem(  
    aSibling: Pointer;  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aId: Integer;  
    aEnabled: Boolean  
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is InsertItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.10 ITreeMenu.SelItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SelItem(  
    aId: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SelItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.11 ITreeMenu.SetStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStatus(  
    const aTitle: WideString
```

```
);
```

Description

This is SetStatus, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.12 ITreeMenu.SetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTitle(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetTitle, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.13 ITreeMenu.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Show(  
    aId: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.42.1.14 ITreeMenu.Sort

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

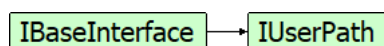
Delphi

```
procedure Sort(  
    aParent: Pointer  
);
```

Description

This is Sort, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.43 IUserPath

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IUserPath = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1 IUserPath Methods

The methods of the IUserPath class are listed here.

Methods

✚	CreateDirs (see page 215)	This is CreateDirs, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetAppId (see page 215)	This is GetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetAppIdPath (see page 215)	This is GetAppIdPath, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetConfigFilename (see page 215)	This is GetConfigFilename, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetLogFilename (see page 216)	This is GetLogFilename, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetOrgName (see page 216)	This is GetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetPath (see page 216)	This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GetPath (see page 216)	This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	GotoPath (see page 216)	This is GotoPath, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	Reset (see page 217)	This is Reset, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	SetAppId (see page 217)	This is SetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.
✚	SetOrgName (see page 217)	This is SetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.1 IUserPath.CreateDirs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function CreateDirs: Boolean;
```

Description

This is CreateDirs, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.2 IUserPath.GetAppId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAppId: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.3 IUserPath.GetAppIdPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAppIdPath: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppIdPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.4 IUserPath.GetConfigFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetConfigFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetConfigFilename, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.5 IUserPath.GetLogFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLogFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLogFilename, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.6 IUserPath.GetOrgName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetOrgName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.7 IUserPath.GetPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPath: WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.8 IUserPath.GetPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPath(  
    const aPath: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.9 IUserPath.GotoPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GotoPath;
```

Description

This is GotoPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.10 IUserPath.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.11 IUserPath.SetAppId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAppId(  
    const aId: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.43.1.12 IUserPath.SetOrgName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

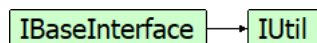
Delphi

```
procedure SetOrgName(  
    const aName: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.44 IUtil

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IUtil = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IUtil.

1.2.44.1 IUtil Methods

The methods of the IUtil class are listed here.

Methods

✦	DirExist (see page 218)	This is DirExist, a member of class IUtil.
✦	FileCount (see page 218)	This is FileCount, a member of class IUtil.
✦	FileExist (see page 218)	This is FileExist, a member of class IUtil.
✦	Format (see page 219)	This is Format, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetAppBasedPath (see page 219)	This is GetAppBasedPath, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetAppName (see page 219)	This is GetAppName, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetAppPath (see page 219)	This is GetAppPath, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetCPUCount (see page 219)	This is GetCPUCount, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetDiskFreeSpace (see page 220)	This is GetDiskFreeSpace, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetFilename (see page 220)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetMemoryFree (see page 220)	This is GetMemoryFree, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetOSVersion (see page 220)	This is GetOSVersion, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetTime (see page 221)	This is GetTime, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GetVideoCardName (see page 221)	This is GetVideoCardName, a member of class IUtil.
✦	GotoURL (see page 221)	This is GotoURL, a member of class IUtil.
✦	PadRight (see page 221)	This is PadRight, a member of class IUtil.
✦	ReadAllText (see page 221)	This is ReadAllText, a member of class IUtil.
✦	RemoveQuotes (see page 222)	This is RemoveQuotes, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.1 IUtil.DirExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function DirExist(
    const aPath: WideString
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is DirExist, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.2 IUtil.FileCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FileCount(
    const aPath: WideString;
    const aSearchMask: WideString
): Int64;
```

Description

This is FileCount, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.3 IUtil.FileExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function FileExist(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileExist, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.4 IUtil.Format

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Format(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is Format, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.5 IUtil.GetAppBasedPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAppBasedPath(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppBasedPath, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.6 IUtil.GetAppName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAppName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppName, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.7 IUtil.GetAppPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetAppPath: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppPath, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.8 IUtil.GetCPUCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetCPUCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCPUCount, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.9 IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetDiskFreeSpace(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    var aFreeSpace: Int64;  
    var aTotalSpace: Int64  
);
```

Description

This is GetDiskFreeSpace, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.10 IUtil.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename(  
    const aPath: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.11 IUtil.GetMemoryFree

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetMemoryFree(  
    var aAvailMem: UInt64;  
    var aTotalMem: UInt64  
);
```

Description

This is GetMemoryFree, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.12 IUtil.GetOSVersion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetOSVersion: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetOSVersion, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.13 IUtil.GetTime

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTime: Double;
```

Description

This is GetTime, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.14 IUtil.GetVideoCardName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVideoCardName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVideoCardName, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.15 IUtil.GotoURL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GotoURL(  
  const aURL: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is GotoURL, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.16 IUtil.PadRight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function PadRight(  
  const aText: WideString;  
  aTotalWidth: Integer;  
  aPaddingChar: Char  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is PadRight, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.17 IUtil.ReadAllText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function ReadAllText(  
  const aFilename: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ReadAllText, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.44.1.18 IUtil.RemoveQuotes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

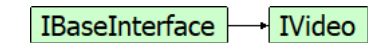
```
function RemoveQuotes(  
    const aText: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is RemoveQuotes, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.45 IVideo

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IVideo = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IVideo.

1.2.45.1 IVideo Methods

The methods of the IVideo class are listed here.

Methods

	Draw (see page 222)	This is Draw, a member of class IVideo.
	GetFilename (see page 223)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IVideo.
	GetLooping (see page 223)	This is GetLooping, a member of class IVideo.
	GetPause (see page 223)	This is GetPause, a member of class IVideo.
	GetPlaying (see page 223)	This is GetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.
	GetSize (see page 223)	This is GetSize, a member of class IVideo.
	Load (see page 224)	This is Load, a member of class IVideo.
	Play (see page 224)	This is Play, a member of class IVideo.
	Rewind (see page 224)	This is Rewind, a member of class IVideo.
	Seek (see page 224)	This is Seek, a member of class IVideo.
	SetLoping (see page 225)	This is SetLoping, a member of class IVideo.
	SetPause (see page 225)	This is SetPause, a member of class IVideo.
	SetPlaying (see page 225)	This is SetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.
	Unload (see page 225)	This is Unload, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.1 IVideo.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.2 IVideo.GetFileName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.3 IVideo.GetLooping

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetLooping: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetLooping, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.4 IVideo.GetPause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPause: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetPause, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.5 IVideo.GetPlaying

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetPlaying: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.6 IVideo.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetSize(  

```

```
    aWidth: System.PSingle;  
    aHeight: System.PSingle  
);
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.7 IVideo.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.8 IVideo.Play

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Play(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Play, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.9 IVideo.Rewind

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Rewind;
```

Description

This is Rewind, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.10 IVideo.Seek

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Seek(  
    aSeconds: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Seek, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.11 IVideo.SetLoping

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLoping(  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetLoping, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.12 IVideo.SetPause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPause(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetPause, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.13 IVideo.SetPlaying

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPlaying(  
    aPlay: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.45.1.14 IVideo.Unload

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

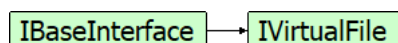
```
function Unload: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unload, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.46 IVirtualFile

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IVirtualFile = interface(IBaseInterface);
```







Description

This is class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1 IVirtualFile Methods

The methods of the IVirtualFile class are listed here.

Methods

	Delete (see page 226)	This is Delete, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	GetFilename (see page 226)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	GetSize (see page 226)	This is GetSize, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	GetVirtualFilename (see page 226)	This is GetVirtualFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	Make (see page 227)	This is Make, a member of class IVirtualFile.
	Save (see page 227)	This is Save, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1.1 IVirtualFile.Delete

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Delete: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1.2 IVirtualFile.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1.3 IVirtualFile.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetSize: Int64;
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1.4 IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetVirtualFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVirtualFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1.5 IVirtualFile.Make

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Make(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Make, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.46.1.6 IVirtualFile.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

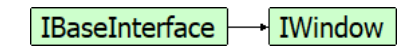
```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.47 IWindow

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IWindow = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IWindow.

1.2.47.1 IWindow Methods

The methods of the IWindow class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	Clear (see page 228)	This is Clear, a member of class IWindow.
≡◆	Close (see page 228)	This is Close, a member of class IWindow.
≡◆	Dpi (see page 229)	This is Dpi, a member of class IWindow.
≡◆	DrawCircle (see page 229)	This is DrawCircle, a member of class IWindow.
≡◆	DrawFilledCircle (see page 229)	This is DrawFilledCircle, a member of class IWindow.
≡◆	DrawFilledPolygon (see page 229)	This is DrawFilledPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

✦	DrawFilledRectangle (see page 229)	This is DrawFilledRectangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawFilledTriangle (see page 230)	This is DrawFilledTriangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawLine (see page 230)	This is DrawLine, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawPolygon (see page 230)	This is DrawPolygon, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawRectangle (see page 231)	This is DrawRectangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawTriangle (see page 231)	This is DrawTriangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetBlendColor (see page 231)	This is GetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetBlender (see page 231)	This is GetBlender, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetTitle (see page 232)	This is GetTitle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetViewportSize (see page 232)	This is GetViewportSize, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Height (see page 232)	This is Height, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Open (see page 232)	This is Open, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Opened (see page 232)	This is Opened, a member of class IWindow.
✦	ResetTransform (see page 233)	This is ResetTransform, a member of class IWindow.
✦	RestoreDefaultBlendMode (see page 233)	This is RestoreDefaultBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Save (see page 233)	This is Save, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Scale (see page 233)	This is Scale, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendColor (see page 233)	This is SetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlender (see page 234)	This is SetBlender, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendMode (see page 234)	This is SetBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendModeColor (see page 234)	This is SetBlendModeColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetRenderTarget (see page 234)	This is SetRenderTarget, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetTitle (see page 234)	This is SetTitle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetTransformPos (see page 235)	This is SetTransformPos, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Show (see page 235)	This is Show, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Width (see page 235)	This is Width, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.1 IWindow.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(
    aColor: TColor
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.2 IWindow.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.3 IWindow.Dpi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Dpi: Integer;
```

Description

This is Dpi, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.4 IWindow.DrawCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawCircle(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aRadius: Single;  
  aThickness: Single;  
  aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawCircle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.5 IWindow.DrawFilledCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledCircle(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aRadius: Single;  
  aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledCircle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.6 IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledPolygon(  
  aVertices: System.PSingle;  
  aVertexCount: Integer;  
  aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.7 IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledRectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledRectangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.8 IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledTriangle(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aX3: Single;  
    aY3: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledTriangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.9 IWindow.DrawLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawLine(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawLine, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.10 IWindow.DrawPolygon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawPolygon(  
    aVertices: System.PSingle;  
    aVertexCount: Integer;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.11 IWindow.DrawRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawRectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawRectangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.12 IWindow.DrawTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTriangle(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aX3: Single;  
    aY3: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTriangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.13 IWindow.GetBlendColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetBlendColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.14 IWindow.GetBlender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetBlender(  
    aOperation: PInteger;  
    aSource: PInteger;  
    aDestination: PInteger  
);
```

Description

This is GetBlender, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.15 IWindow.GetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function GetTitle: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetTitle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.16 IWindow.GetViewportSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure GetViewportSize(  
    var aSize: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetViewportSize, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.17 IWindow.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Height: Integer;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.18 IWindow.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Open(  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer;  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.19 IWindow.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.20 IWindow.ResetTransform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetTransform;
```

Description

This is ResetTransform, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.21 IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure RestoreDefaultBlendMode;
```

Description

This is RestoreDefaultBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.22 IWindow.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.23 IWindow.Scale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Scale: Single;
```

Description

This is Scale, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.24 IWindow.SetBlendColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.25 IWindow.SetBlender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlender(  
    aOperation: Integer;  
    aSource: Integer;  
    aDestination: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlender, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.26 IWindow.SetBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendMode(  
    aMode: TBlendMode  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.27 IWindow.SetBlendModeColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendModeColor(  
    aMode: TBlendModeColor;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendModeColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.28 IWindow.SetRenderTarget

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRenderTarget(  
    aRenderTarget: IRenderTarget  
);
```

Description

This is SetRenderTarget, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.29 IWindow.SetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTitle(  
    aTitle: WideString  
);
```

);

Description

This is SetTitle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.30 IWindow.SetTransformPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTransformPos(  
    ax: Single;  
    ay: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetTransformPos, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.31 IWindow.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.47.1.32 IWindow.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
function Width: Integer;
```










Description

This is Width, a member of class IWindow.

1.3 Structs, Records, Enums






The following table lists structs, records, enums in this documentation.

Enumerations

	TAudioStatus (see page 236)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 237)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 237)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 237)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TEaseType (see page 238)	This is record TEaseType.
	TGameClass (see page 238)	This is record TGameClass.
	THAlign (see page 239)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 239)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 240)	This is record TInputDevice.

	TLineIntersection (see page 240)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 240)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 241)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 241)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 241)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 242)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 242)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TSeek (see page 242)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 243)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 243)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 243)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 244)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TVAlign (see page 244)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 244)	This is record TVideoState.

Records

	TActorMessage (see page 236)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TColor (see page 237)	This is record TColor.
	TGameSettings (see page 239)	This is record TGameSettings.
	TRange (see page 242)	This is record TRange.
	TTextureData (see page 244)	This is record TTextureData.

1.3.1 TActorMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TActorMessage = record
  Id: Integer;
  Data: Pointer;
  DataSize: Cardinal;
end;
```

Description

This is record TActorMessage.

1.3.2 TAudioStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TAudioStatus = (
  asStopped,
  asPaused,
  asPlaying
);
```


Description

This is record TAudioStatus.

1.3.3 TBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TBlendMode = (  
    bmPreMultipliedAlpha,  
    bmNonPreMultipliedAlpha,  
    bmAdditiveAlpha,  
    bmCopySrcToDest,  
    bmMultiplySrcAndDest  
);
```

Description

This is record TBlendMode.

1.3.4 TBlendModeColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TBlendModeColor = (  
    bmcNormal,  
    bmcAvgSrcDest  
);
```

Description

This is record TBlendModeColor.

1.3.5 TCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TCmdConsoleState = (  
    ccOpen,  
    ccClose  
);
```

Description

This is record TCmdConsoleState.

1.3.6 TColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TColor = record
  Alpha: Single;
  Blue: Single;
  Green: Single;
  Red: Single;
end;
```

Description

This is record TColor.

1.3.7 TEaseType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TEaseType = (
  etLinearTween,
  etInQuad,
  etOutQuad,
  etInOutQuad,
  etInCubic,
  etOutCubic,
  etInOutCubic,
  etInQuart,
  etOutQuart,
  etInOutQuart,
  etInQuint,
  etOutQuint,
  etInOutQuint,
  etInSine,
  etOutSine,
  etInOutSine,
  etInExpo,
  etOutExpo,
  etInOutExpo,
  etInCircle,
  etOutCircle,
  etInOutCircle
);
```

Description

This is record TEaseType.

1.3.8 TGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TGameClass = (
  gcCustom,
  gcGame
);
```

Description

This is record TGameClass.

1.3.9 TGameSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TGameSettings = record
  WindowWidth: Integer;
  WindowHeight: Integer;
  WindowTitle: string;
  WindowClearColor: TColor;
  ConfigFilename: string;
  ArchiveFilename: string;
  FontSize: Cardinal;
  FontFilename: string;
  HudTextItemPadWidth: Integer;
  HudPosX: Integer;
  HudPosY: Integer;
  HudLineSpace: Integer;
  SceneCount: Integer;
  SceneRenderAttr: TActorAttributeSet;
  SceneUpdateAttr: TActorAttributeSet;
  ShowStartupDialog: Boolean;
  StartupDialogCaption: string;
  StartupDialogIconFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLogoFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLogoClickURL: string;
  StartupDialogReadmeFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLicenseFilename: string;
  StartupDialogReleaseInfo: string;
  FrameRate: Single;
  FixedFrameRate: Single;
  OrgName: string;
  AppId: string;
end;
```

Description

This is record TGameSettings.

1.3.10 THAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
THAlign = (
  haLeft,
  haCenter,
  haRight
);
```

Description

This is record THAlign.

1.3.11 THighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
THighscoreAction = (  
    haClear,  
    haList,  
    haPost,  
    haRemove  
);
```

Description

This is record THighscoreAction.

1.3.12 TInputDevice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TInputDevice = (  
    idKeyboard,  
    idMouse,  
    idJoystick  
);
```

Description

This is record TInputDevice.

1.3.13 TLineIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLineIntersection = (  
    liNone,  
    liTrue,  
    liParallel  
);
```

Description

This is record TLineIntersection.

1.3.14 TLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLuaState = (  
    lsOpen,  
    lsClose,  
    lsReset  
);
```

Description

This is record TLuaState.

1.3.15 TLuaTable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLuaTable = (  
    LuaTable  
) ;
```

Description

This is record TLuaTable.

1.3.16 TLuaType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLuaType = (  
    ltNone = -1,  
    ltNil = 0,  
    ltBoolean = 1,  
    ltLightUserData = 2,  
    ltNumber = 3,  
    ltString = 4,  
    ltTable = 5,  
    ltFunction = 6,  
    ltUserData = 7,  
    ltThread = 8  
) ;
```

Description

This is record TLuaType.

1.3.17 TLuaValueType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLuaValueType = (  
    vtInteger,  
    vtDouble,  
    vtString,  
    vtTable,  
    vtPointer,  
    vtBoolean  
) ;
```

Description

This is record TLuaValueType.

1.3.18 TMessageBox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TMessageBox = (  
  mbWarn = 1,  
  mbError = 2,  
  mbOkCancel = 4,  
  mbYesNo = 8,  
  mbQuestion = 16  
);
```

Description

This is record TMessageBox.

1.3.19 TMessageBoxResult

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TMessageBoxResult = (  
  mbrClosed = 0,  
  mbrOkYes = 1,  
  mbrCancelNo = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TMessageBoxResult.

1.3.20 TRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TRange = record  
  MaxX: Single;  
  MaxY: Single;  
  MinX: Single;  
  MinY: Single;  
end;
```

Description

This is record TRange.

1.3.21 TSeek

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TSeek = (  
    skStart = 0,  
    skCurrent = 1,  
    skEnd = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TSeek.

1.3.22 TShaderType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TShaderType = (  
    stVertex = 1,  
    stFragment = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TShaderType.

1.3.23 TSpeechVoiceAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TSpeechVoiceAttribute = (  
    vaDescription,  
    vaName,  
    vaVendor,  
    vaAge,  
    vaGender,  
    vaLanguage,  
    vaId  
);
```

Description

This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.

1.3.24 TSplashscreenOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TSplashscreenOption = (  
    soNone,  
    soText,  
    soTexture  
);
```

Description

This is record TSplashscreenOption.

1.3.25 TStartupDialogState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TStartupDialogState = (  
    sdsMore = 0,  
    sdsRun = 1,  
    sdsQuit = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TStartupDialogState.

1.3.26 TTextureData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TTextureData = record  
    Memory: Pointer;  
    Format: Integer;  
    Pitch: Integer;  
    PixelSize: Integer;  
end;
```

Description

This is record TTextureData.

1.3.27 TVAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TVAlign = (  
    vaTop,  
    vaCenter,  
    vaBottom  
);
```

Description

This is record TVAlign.

1.3.28 TVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TVideoState = (  
    vsLoad,
```



```

    vsUnload,
    vsPlaying,
    vsPaused,
    vsFinished
);

```

Description

This is record TVideoState.

1.4 Types

The following table lists types in this documentation.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 245)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 245)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 246)	This is type PGameSettings.
PRange (see page 246)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 246)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 246)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 247)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 247)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 247)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 247)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 247)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 248)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 248)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 248)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TStringArray (see page 248)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 249)	This is type TSysCharSet.

1.4.1 PActorMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PActorMessage = ^TActorMessage;
```

Description

This is type PActorMessage.

1.4.2 PColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PColor = ^TColor;
```

Description

This is type PColor.

1.4.3 PGameSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PGameSettings = ^TGameSettings;
```

Description

This is type PGameSettings.

1.4.4 PRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PRange = ^TRange;
```

Description

This is type PRange.

1.4.5 PRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PRectangle = ^TRectangle;
```

Description

This is type PRectangle.

1.4.6 PTextureData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PTextureData = ^TTextureData;
```

Description

This is type PTextureData.

1.4.7 PVector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PVector = ^TVector;
```

Description

This is type PVector.

1.4.8 TActorAttributeSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TActorAttributeSet = set of Byte;
```

Description

This is type TActorAttributeSet.

1.4.9 TActorSceneEvent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TActorSceneEvent = procedure (aSceneNum: Integer) of object;
```

Description

This is type TActorSceneEvent.

1.4.10 TAsyncProc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TAsyncProc = reference to procedure;
```

Description

This is type TAsyncProc.

1.4.11 TBaseInterfaceClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TBaseInterfaceClass = class of TBaseInterface;
```

Description

This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.

1.4.12 TCmdConsoleActionEvent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TCmdConsoleActionEvent = procedure of object;
```

Description

This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.

1.4.13 TCustomGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TCustomGameClass = class of TCustomGame;
```

Description

This is type TCustomGameClass.

1.4.14 TLuaFunction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TLuaFunction = procedure (aLua: ILuaContext) of object;
```

Description

This is type TLuaFunction.

1.4.15 TStringArray

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TStringArray = array of string;
```

Description

This is type TStringArray.

1.4.16 TSysCharSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TSysCharSet = set of AnsiChar;
```

Description

This is type TSysCharSet.

1.5 Variables

The following table lists variables in this documentation.

Variables

Topaz (see page 249)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------

1.5.1 Topaz

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
Topaz: ITopaz = nil;
```

Description

This is variable Topaz.

1.6 Constants

The following table lists constants in this documentation.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 258)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 258)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 258)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 258)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 260)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 260)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 260)	This is constant BISQUE.

BLACK (see page 260)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 260)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 261)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 264)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 264)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 264)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 264)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 264)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 265)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 265)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 265)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 265)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 266)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 266)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 266)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 266)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 266)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 267)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 267)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 267)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 267)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 268)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 269)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 269)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 269)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 269)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 270)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 270)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.

DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKSLATEGREY (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 271)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 272)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 272)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 272)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 272)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 272)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 273)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMGREY (see page 273)	This is constant DIMGREY.
DIMWHITE (see page 273)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 273)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 274)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 274)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 274)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 274)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 274)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 275)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 275)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 275)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 275)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 276)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 276)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 276)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 276)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 276)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.

GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 283)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 283)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 283)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 283)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 284)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 284)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 284)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 284)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 284)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 289)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 289)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 289)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 289)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.

KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 292)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_E.

KEY_END (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.

KEY_PAD_6 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 324)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 324)	This is constant LAVENDER.

LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 324)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 325)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 325)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 325)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 325)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 329)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 329)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 329)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 329)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 330)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 330)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 330)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 330)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 330)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 331)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 331)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 331)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 331)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 332)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 334)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 334)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 334)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 334)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 334)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.

NAN (see page 335)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 336)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 336)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 336)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 336)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 336)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 337)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 337)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 337)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 337)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 338)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 338)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 338)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 338)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 338)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 339)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 339)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 339)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 339)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 340)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 340)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 340)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 340)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 340)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 341)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 341)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 341)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 341)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 342)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 342)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 342)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 342)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 342)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 343)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 343)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 343)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 343)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 344)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 344)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 345)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 345)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 345)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 345)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 346)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 346)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 346)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.

TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 346)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 346)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 347)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 347)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 347)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 347)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 348)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 348)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 348)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

1.6.1 ALICEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ALICEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ALICEBLUE.

1.6.2 ANTIQUEWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ANTIQUWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$EB/$FF; Blue:$D7/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.

1.6.3 AQUA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AQUA: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AQUA.

1.6.4 AQUAMARINE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AQUAMARINE: TColor = (Red:$7F/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$D4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AQUAMARINE.

1.6.5 AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT = 256;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.

1.6.6 AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT = 16;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.

1.6.7 AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL = -1;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.

1.6.8 AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX = -2;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.

1.6.9 AZURE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
AZURE: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AZURE.

1.6.10 BEIGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BEIGE: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BEIGE.

1.6.11 BISQUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BISQUE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$C4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BISQUE.

1.6.12 BLACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLACK: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLACK.

1.6.13 BLANCHEDALMOND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLANCHDALMOND: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$EB/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLANCHDALMOND.

1.6.14 BLANK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLANK: TColor = (Red:$00; Green:$00; Blue:$00; Alpha:$00);
```

Description

This is constant BLANK.

1.6.15 BLEND_ADD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ADD = 0;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ADD.

1.6.16 BLEND_ALPHA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ALPHA = 2;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.

1.6.17 BLEND_CONST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_CONST_COLOR = 8;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.

1.6.18 BLEND_DEST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_DEST_COLOR = 5;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.

1.6.19 BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC = 2;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.

1.6.20 BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA = 3;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.

1.6.21 BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR = 9;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.

1.6.22 BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR = 7;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.

1.6.23 BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR = 6;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.

1.6.24 BLEND_ONE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ONE = 1;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ONE.

1.6.25 BLEND_SRC_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_SRC_COLOR = 4;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.

1.6.26 BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST = 1;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.

1.6.27 BLEND_ZERO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ZERO = 0;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ZERO.

1.6.28 BLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLUE.

1.6.29 BLUEVIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BLUEVIOLET: TColor = (Red:$8A/$FF; Green:$2B/$FF; Blue:$E2/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLUEVIOLET.

1.6.30 BROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BROWN: TColor = (Red:$A5/$FF; Green:$2A/$FF; Blue:$2A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BROWN.

1.6.31 BURLYWOOD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
BURLYWOOD: TColor = (Red:$DE/$FF; Green:$B8/$FF; Blue:$87/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BURLYWOOD.

1.6.32 CADETBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CADETBLUE: TColor = (Red:$5F/$FF; Green:$9E/$FF; Blue:$A0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CADETBLUE.

1.6.33 CFG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CFG_EXT = 'cfg';
```

Description

This is constant CFG_EXT.

1.6.34 CHARTREUSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CHARTREUSE: TColor = (Red:$7F/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CHARTREUSE.

1.6.35 CHOCOLATE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CHOCOLATE: TColor = (Red:$D2/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$1E/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CHOCOLATE.

1.6.36 COLORKEY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
COLORKEY: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant COLORKEY.

1.6.37 CORAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CORAL: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$7F/$FF; Blue:$50/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORAL.

1.6.38 CORNFLOWERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CORNFLOWERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$64/$FF; Green:$95/$FF; Blue:$ED/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.

1.6.39 CORNSILK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CORNSILK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORNSILK.

1.6.40 CR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CR = #13;
```

Description

This is constant CR.

1.6.41 CRIMSON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CRIMSON: TColor = (Red:$DC/$FF; Green:$14/$FF; Blue:$3C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CRIMSON.

1.6.42 CRLF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CRLF = #13#10;
```

Description

This is constant CRLF.

1.6.43 CYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
CYAN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CYAN.

1.6.44 DARKBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKBLUE.

1.6.45 DARKCYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKCYAN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKCYAN.

1.6.46 DARKGOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKGOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$B8/$FF; Green:$86/$FF; Blue:$0B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.

1.6.47 DARKGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKGRAY: TColor = (Red:$A9/$FF; Green:$A9/$FF; Blue:$A9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGRAY.

1.6.48 DARKGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$64/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGREEN.

1.6.49 DARKGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKGREY: TColor = (Red:$A9/$FF; Green:$A9/$FF; Blue:$A9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGREY.

1.6.50 DARKKHAKI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKKHAKI: TColor = (Red:$BD/$FF; Green:$B7/$FF; Blue:$6B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKKHAKI.

1.6.51 DARKMAGENTA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKMAGENTA: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKMAGENTA.

1.6.52 DARKOLIVEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKOLIVEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$55/$FF; Green:$6B/$FF; Blue:$2F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.

1.6.53 DARKORANGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKORANGE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$8C/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKORANGE.

1.6.54 DARKORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKORCHID: TColor = (Red:$99/$FF; Green:$32/$FF; Blue:$CC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKORCHID.

1.6.55 DARKRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKRED: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKRED.

1.6.56 DARKSALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKSALMON: TColor = (Red:$E9/$FF; Green:$96/$FF; Blue:$7A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSALMON.

1.6.57 DARKSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$8F/$FF; Green:$BC/$FF; Blue:$8F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.

1.6.58 DARKSLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$48/$FF; Green:$3D/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.

1.6.59 DARKSLATEBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEBROWN: TColor = (Red:30/255; Green:31/255; Blue:30/255; Alpha:1);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.

1.6.60 DARKSLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$2F/$FF; Green:$4F/$FF; Blue:$4F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.

1.6.61 DARKSLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$2F/$FF; Green:$4F/$FF; Blue:$4F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.

1.6.62 DARKTURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKTURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$D1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.

1.6.63 DARKVIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DARKVIOLET: TColor = (Red:$94/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKVIOLET.

1.6.64 DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT = 3306;
```

Description

This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.

1.6.65 DEEPPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DEEPPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$14/$FF; Blue:$93/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DEEPPINK.

1.6.66 DEEPSKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DEEPSKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$BF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.

1.6.67 DEG2RAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DEG2RAD = PI / 180.0;
```

Description

This is constant DEG2RAD.

1.6.68 DIMGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DIMGRAY: TColor = (Red:$69/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$69/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMGRAY.

1.6.69 DIMGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DIMGREY: TColor = (Red:$69/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$69/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMGREY.

1.6.70 DIMWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DIMWHITE: TColor = (Red:$10/$FF; Green:$10/$FF; Blue:$10/$FF; Alpha:$10/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMWHITE.

1.6.71 DODGERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
DODGERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$1E/$FF; Green:$90/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DODGERBLUE.

1.6.72 EPSILON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
EPSILON = 0.00001;
```

Description

This is constant EPSILON.

1.6.73 FALSE_TRUE_STR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FALSE_TRUE_STR: array[boolean] of string = ('FALSE', 'TRUE');
```

Description

This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.

1.6.74 FIREBRICK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FIREBRICK: TColor = (Red:$B2/$FF; Green:$22/$FF; Blue:$22/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FIREBRICK.

1.6.75 FLORALWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FLORALWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FLORALWHITE.

1.6.76 FORESTGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FORESTGREEN: TColor = (Red:$22/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$22/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FORESTGREEN.

1.6.77 FUCHSIA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
FUCHSIA: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FUCHSIA.

1.6.78 GAINSBORO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GAINSBORO: TColor = (Red:$DC/$FF; Green:$DC/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GAINSBORO.

1.6.79 GHOSTWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GHOSTWHITE: TColor = (Red:$F8/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GHOSTWHITE.

1.6.80 GOLD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GOLD: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$D7/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GOLD.

1.6.81 GOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$DA/$FF; Green:$A5/$FF; Blue:$20/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GOLDENROD.

1.6.82 GRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GRAY: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GRAY.

1.6.83 GREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREEN.

1.6.84 GREENYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GREENYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$AD/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$2F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREENYELLOW.

1.6.85 GREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GREY: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREY.

1.6.86 GUI_DYNAMIC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_DYNAMIC = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.

1.6.87 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.

1.6.88 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY = 6;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.

1.6.89 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.

1.6.90 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.

1.6.91 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.

1.6.92 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.

1.6.93 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT = 5;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.

1.6.94 GUI_STATIC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_STATIC = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_STATIC.

1.6.95 GUI_TEXT_CENTERED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED = 18;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.

1.6.96 GUI_TEXT_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_LEFT = 17;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.

1.6.97 GUI_TEXT_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT = 20;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.

1.6.98 GUI_THEME_BLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_BLUE = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.

1.6.99 GUI_THEME_DARK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_DARK = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.

1.6.100 GUI_THEME_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.

1.6.101 GUI_THEME_RED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_RED = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.

1.6.102 GUI_THEME_WHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_WHITE = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.

1.6.103 GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND = 256;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.

1.6.104 GUI_WINDOW_BORDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.

1.6.105 GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE = 8;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.

1.6.106 GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT = GUI_WINDOW_BORDER or GUI_WINDOW_TITLE or GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE  
or GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE or GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.

1.6.107 GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE = 16;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.

1.6.108 GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.

1.6.109 GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT = 1024;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.

1.6.110 GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR = 32;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.

1.6.111 GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.

1.6.112 GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT = 512;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.

1.6.113 GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE = 128;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.

1.6.114 GUI_WINDOW_TITLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE = 64;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.

1.6.115 HONEYDEW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
HONEYDEW: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant HONEYDEW.

1.6.116 HOTPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
HOTPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$B4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant HOTPINK.

1.6.117 INDIANRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
INDIANRED: TColor = (Red:$CD/$FF; Green:$5C/$FF; Blue:$5C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant INDIANRED.

1.6.118 INDIGO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
INDIGO: TColor = (Red:$4B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$82/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant INDIGO.

1.6.119 INI_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
INI_EXT = 'ini';
```

Description

This is constant INI_EXT.

1.6.120 IVORY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
IVORY: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant IVORY.

1.6.121 JOY_AXES_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_X = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_X.

1.6.122 JOY_AXES_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_Y = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.

1.6.123 JOY_AXES_Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_Z = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.

1.6.124 JOY_BTN_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_A = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_A.

1.6.125 JOY_BTN_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_B = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_B.

1.6.126 JOY_BTN_BACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_BACK = 8;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.

1.6.127 JOY_BTN_DDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_DDPAD = 12;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.

1.6.128 JOY_BTN_LB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LB = 5;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.

1.6.129 JOY_BTN_LDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LDPAD = 11;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.

1.6.130 JOY_BTN_LT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LT = 7;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.

1.6.131 JOY_BTN_RB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RB = 4;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.

1.6.132 JOY_BTN_RDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RDPAD = 10;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.

1.6.133 JOY_BTN_RT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RT = 6;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.

1.6.134 JOY_BTN_START

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_START = 9;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_START.

1.6.135 JOY_BTN_UDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_UDPAD = 13;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.

1.6.136 JOY_BTN_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_X = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_X.

1.6.137 JOY_BTN_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_Y = 3;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.

1.6.138 JOY_STICK_LS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_LS = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.

1.6.139 JOY_STICK_LT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_LT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.

1.6.140 JOY_STICK_RS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_RS = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.

1.6.141 JOY_STICK_RT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_RT = 3;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.

1.6.142 KEYMOD_ACCENT1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 = $1000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.

1.6.143 KEYMOD_ACCENT2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 = $2000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.

1.6.144 KEYMOD_ACCENT3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 = $4000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.

1.6.145 KEYMOD_ACCENT4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 = $8000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.

1.6.146 KEYMOD_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ALT = $0004;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.

1.6.147 KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK = $0400;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.

1.6.148 KEYMOD_COMMAND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_COMMAND = $0040;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.

1.6.149 KEYMOD_CTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_CTRL = $0002;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.

1.6.150 KEYMOD_INALTSEQ

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ = $0800;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.

1.6.151 KEYMOD_LWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_LWIN = $0008;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.

1.6.152 KEYMOD_MENU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_MENU = $0020;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.

1.6.153 KEYMOD_NUMLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK = $0200;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.

1.6.154 KEYMOD_RWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_RWIN = $0010;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.

1.6.155 KEYMOD_SCROLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK = $0100;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.

1.6.156 KEYMOD_SHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_SHIFT = $0001;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.

1.6.157 KEY_0

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_0 = 27;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_0.

1.6.158 KEY_1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_1 = 28;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_1.

1.6.159 KEY_2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_2 = 29;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_2.

1.6.160 KEY_3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_3 = 30;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_3.

1.6.161 KEY_4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_4 = 31;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_4.

1.6.162 KEY_5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_5 = 32;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_5.

1.6.163 KEY_6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_6 = 33;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_6.

1.6.164 KEY_7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_7 = 34;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_7.

1.6.165 KEY_8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_8 = 35;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_8.

1.6.166 KEY_9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_9 = 36;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_9.

1.6.167 KEY_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_A = 1;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_A.

1.6.168 KEY_ABNT_C1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_ABNT_C1 = 94;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.

1.6.169 KEY_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_ALT = 219;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ALT.

1.6.170 KEY_ALTGR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_ALTGR = 220;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ALTGR.

1.6.171 KEY_AT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_AT = 99;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_AT.

1.6.172 KEY_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_B = 2;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_B.

1.6.173 KEY_BACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACK = 107;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACK.

1.6.174 KEY_BACKQUOTE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKQUOTE = 104;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.

1.6.175 KEY_BACKSLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSLASH = 70;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.

1.6.176 KEY_BACKSLASH2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSLASH2 = 71;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.

1.6.177 KEY_BACKSPACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSPACE = 63;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.

1.6.178 KEY_BUTTON_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_A = 124;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.

1.6.179 KEY_BUTTON_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_B = 125;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.

1.6.180 KEY_BUTTON_L1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_L1 = 120;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.

1.6.181 KEY_BUTTON_L2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_L2 = 122;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.

1.6.182 KEY_BUTTON_R1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_R1 = 121;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.

1.6.183 KEY_BUTTON_R2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_R2 = 123;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.

1.6.184 KEY_BUTTON_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_X = 112;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.

1.6.185 KEY_BUTTON_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_Y = 113;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.

1.6.186 KEY_C

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_C = 3;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_C.

1.6.187 KEY_CAPSLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_CAPSLOCK = 226;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.

1.6.188 KEY_CIRCUMFLEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX = 100;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.

1.6.189 KEY_CLOSEBRACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_CLOSEBRACE = 66;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.

1.6.190 KEY_COLON2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_COLON2 = 101;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COLON2.

1.6.191 KEY_COMMA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_COMMA = 72;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COMMA.

1.6.192 KEY_COMMAND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_COMMAND = 106;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COMMAND.

1.6.193 KEY_CONVERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_CONVERT = 97;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CONVERT.

1.6.194 KEY_D

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_D = 4;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_D.

1.6.195 KEY_DELETE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DELETE = 77;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DELETE.

1.6.196 KEY_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DOWN = 85;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DOWN.

1.6.197 KEY_DPAD_CENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_CENTER = 111;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.

1.6.198 KEY_DPAD_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_DOWN = 115;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.

1.6.199 KEY_DPAD_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_LEFT = 116;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.

1.6.200 KEY_DPAD_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT = 117;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.

1.6.201 KEY_DPAD_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_UP = 114;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.

1.6.202 KEY_E

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_E = 5;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_E.

1.6.203 KEY_END

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_END = 79;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_END.

1.6.204 KEY_ENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_ENTER = 67;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ENTER.

1.6.205 KEY_EQUALS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_EQUALS = 62;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_EQUALS.

1.6.206 KEY_ESCAPE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_ESCAPE = 59;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.

1.6.207 KEY_F

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F = 6;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F.

1.6.208 KEY_F1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F1 = 47;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F1.

1.6.209 KEY_F10

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F10 = 56;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F10.

1.6.210 KEY_F11

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F11 = 57;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F11.

1.6.211 KEY_F12

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F12 = 58;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F12.

1.6.212 KEY_F2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F2 = 48;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F2.

1.6.213 KEY_F3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F3 = 49;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F3.

1.6.214 KEY_F4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F4 = 50;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F4.

1.6.215 KEY_F5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F5 = 51;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F5.

1.6.216 KEY_F6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F6 = 52;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F6.

1.6.217 KEY_F7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F7 = 53;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F7.

1.6.218 KEY_F8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F8 = 54;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F8.

1.6.219 KEY_F9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_F9 = 55;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F9.

1.6.220 KEY_FULLSTOP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_FULLSTOP = 73;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.

1.6.221 KEY_G

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_G = 7;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_G.

1.6.222 KEY_H

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_H = 8;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_H.

1.6.223 KEY_HOME

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_HOME = 78;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_HOME.

1.6.224 KEY_I

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_I = 9;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_I.

1.6.225 KEY_INSERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_INSERT = 76;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_INSERT.

1.6.226 KEY_J

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_J = 10;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_J.

1.6.227 KEY_K

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_K = 11;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_K.

1.6.228 KEY_KANA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_KANA = 96;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_KANA.

1.6.229 KEY_KANJI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_KANJI = 102;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_KANJI.

1.6.230 KEY_L

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_L = 12;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_L.

1.6.231 KEY_LCTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_LCTRL = 217;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LCTRL.

1.6.232 KEY_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_LEFT = 82;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LEFT.

1.6.233 KEY_LSHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_LSHIFT = 215;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.

1.6.234 KEY_LWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_LWIN = 221;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LWIN.

1.6.235 KEY_M

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_M = 13;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_M.

1.6.236 KEY_MAX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_MAX = 227;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MAX.

1.6.237 KEY_MENU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_MENU = 223;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MENU.

1.6.238 KEY_MINUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_MINUS = 61;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MINUS.

1.6.239 KEY_MODIFIERS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_MODIFIERS = 215;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.

1.6.240 KEY_N

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_N = 14;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_N.

1.6.241 KEY_NOCONVERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_NOCONVERT = 98;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.

1.6.242 KEY_NUMLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_NUMLOCK = 225;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.

1.6.243 KEY_O

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_O = 15;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_O.

1.6.244 KEY_OPENBRACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_OPENBRACE = 65;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.

1.6.245 KEY_P

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_P = 16;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_P.

1.6.246 KEY_PAD_0

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_0 = 37;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_0.

1.6.247 KEY_PAD_1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_1 = 38;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_1.

1.6.248 KEY_PAD_2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_2 = 39;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_2.

1.6.249 KEY_PAD_3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_3 = 40;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_3.

1.6.250 KEY_PAD_4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_4 = 41;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_4.

1.6.251 KEY_PAD_5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_5 = 42;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_5.

1.6.252 KEY_PAD_6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_6 = 43;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_6.

1.6.253 KEY_PAD_7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_7 = 44;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_7.

1.6.254 KEY_PAD_8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_8 = 45;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_8.

1.6.255 KEY_PAD_9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_9 = 46;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_9.

1.6.256 KEY_PAD_ASTERISK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK = 87;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.

1.6.257 KEY_PAD_DELETE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_DELETE = 90;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.

1.6.258 KEY_PAD_ENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_ENTER = 91;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.

1.6.259 KEY_PAD_EQUALS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_EQUALS = 103;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.

1.6.260 KEY_PAD_MINUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_MINUS = 88;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.

1.6.261 KEY_PAD_PLUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_PLUS = 89;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.

1.6.262 KEY_PAD_SLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_SLASH = 86;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.

1.6.263 KEY_PAUSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAUSE = 93;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAUSE.

1.6.264 KEY_PGDN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PGDN = 81;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PGDN.

1.6.265 KEY_PGUP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PGUP = 80;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PGUP.

1.6.266 KEY_PRINTSCREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_PRINTSCREEN = 92;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.

1.6.267 KEY_Q

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_Q = 17;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Q.

1.6.268 KEY_QUOTE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_QUOTE = 69;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_QUOTE.

1.6.269 KEY_R

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_R = 18;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_R.

1.6.270 KEY_RCTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_RCTRL = 218;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RCTRL.

1.6.271 KEY_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_RIGHT = 83;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RIGHT.

1.6.272 KEY_RSHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_RSHIFT = 216;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.

1.6.273 KEY_RWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_RWIN = 222;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RWIN.

1.6.274 KEY_S

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_S = 19;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_S.

1.6.275 KEY_SCROLLLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SCROLLLOCK = 224;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.

1.6.276 KEY_SEARCH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEARCH = 110;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEARCH.

1.6.277 KEY_SELECT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SELECT = 118;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SELECT.

1.6.278 KEY_SEMICOLON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEMICOLON = 68;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.

1.6.279 KEY_SEMICOLON2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEMICOLON2 = 105;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.

1.6.280 KEY_SLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SLASH = 74;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SLASH.

1.6.281 KEY_SPACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_SPACE = 75;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SPACE.

1.6.282 KEY_START

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_START = 119;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_START.

1.6.283 KEY_T

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_T = 20;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_T.

1.6.284 KEY_TAB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_TAB = 64;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_TAB.

1.6.285 KEY_THUMBL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_THUMBL = 126;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_THUMBL.

1.6.286 KEY_THUMBR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_THUMBR = 127;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_THUMBR.

1.6.287 KEY_TILDE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_TILDE = 60;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_TILDE.

1.6.288 KEY_U

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_U = 21;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_U.

1.6.289 KEY_UNKNOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_UNKNOWN = 128;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.

1.6.290 KEY_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_UP = 84;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_UP.

1.6.291 KEY_V

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_V = 22;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_V.

1.6.292 KEY_VOLUME_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN = 109;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.

1.6.293 KEY_VOLUME_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_VOLUME_UP = 108;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.

1.6.294 KEY_W

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_W = 23;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_W.

1.6.295 KEY_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_X = 24;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_X.

1.6.296 KEY_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_Y = 25;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Y.

1.6.297 KEY_YEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_YEN = 95;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_YEN.

1.6.298 KEY_Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KEY_Z = 26;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Z.

1.6.299 KHAKI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
KHAKI: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$E6/$FF; Blue:$8C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant KHAKI.

1.6.300 LAVENDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LAVENDER: TColor = (Red:$E6/$FF; Green:$E6/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAVENDER.

1.6.301 LAVENDERBLUSH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LAVENDERBLUSH: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F0/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.

1.6.302 LAWNGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LAWNGREEN: TColor = (Red:$7C/$FF; Green:$FC/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAWNGREEN.

1.6.303 LEMONCHIFFON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LEMONCHIFFON: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.

1.6.304 LF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LF = #10;
```

Description

This is constant LF.

1.6.305 LIGHTBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTBLUE: TColor = (Red:$AD/$FF; Green:$D8/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTBLUE.

1.6.306 LIGHTCORAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTCORAL: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTCORAL.

1.6.307 LIGHTCYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTCYAN: TColor = (Red:$E0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTCYAN.

1.6.308 LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$D2/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.

1.6.309 LIGHTGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGRAY: TColor = (Red:$D3/$FF; Green:$D3/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGRAY.

1.6.310 LIGHTGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGREEN: TColor = (Red:$90/$FF; Green:$EE/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGREEN.

1.6.311 LIGHTGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGREY: TColor = (Red:$D3/$FF; Green:$D3/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGREY.

1.6.312 LIGHTPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$B6/$FF; Blue:$C1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTPINK.

1.6.313 LIGHTSALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSALMON: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$A0/$FF; Blue:$7A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSALMON.

1.6.314 LIGHTSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$20/$FF; Green:$B2/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.

1.6.315 LIGHTSKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$87/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.

1.6.316 LIGHTSLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$77/$FF; Green:$88/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.

1.6.317 LIGHTSLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$77/$FF; Green:$88/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.

1.6.318 LIGHTSTEELBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSTEELBLUE: TColor = (Red:$B0/$FF; Green:$C4/$FF; Blue:$DE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.

1.6.319 LIGHTYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIGHTYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$E0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.

1.6.320 LIME

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIME: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIME.

1.6.321 LIMEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LIMEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$32/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$32/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIMEGREEN.

1.6.322 LINEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LINEN: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$F0/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LINEN.

1.6.323 LOG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LOG_EXT = 'log';
```

Description

This is constant LOG_EXT.

1.6.324 LUAC_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LUAC_EXT = 'luac';
```

Description

This is constant LUAC_EXT.

1.6.325 LUA_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
LUA_EXT = 'lua';
```

Description

This is constant LUA_EXT.

1.6.326 MAGENTA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAGENTA: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MAGENTA.

1.6.327 MAIL_PORT_SMTP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTP = 25;
```

Description

default non-ssl

1.6.328 MAIL_PORT_SMTPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS = 587;
```

Description

default ssl

1.6.329 MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT = 465;
```

Description

alt ssl

1.6.330 MAROON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAROON: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MAROON.

1.6.331 MAX_AXES

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAX_AXES = 3;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_AXES.

1.6.332 MAX_BUTTONS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAX_BUTTONS = 32;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.

1.6.333 MAX_STICKS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MAX_STICKS = 16;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_STICKS.

1.6.334 MEDIUMAQUAMARINE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE: TColor = (Red:$66/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.

1.6.335 MEDIUMBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.

1.6.336 MEDIUMORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMORCHID: TColor = (Red:$BA/$FF; Green:$55/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.

1.6.337 MEDIUMPURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMPURPLE: TColor = (Red:$93/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$DB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.

1.6.338 MEDIUMSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$3C/$FF; Green:$B3/$FF; Blue:$71/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.

1.6.339 MEDIUMSLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$7B/$FF; Green:$68/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.

1.6.340 MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$9A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.

1.6.341 MEDIUMTURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMTURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$48/$FF; Green:$D1/$FF; Blue:$CC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.

1.6.342 MEDIUMVIOLETRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMVIOLETRED: TColor = (Red:$C7/$FF; Green:$15/$FF; Blue:$85/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.

1.6.343 MIDNIGHTBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MIDNIGHTBLUE: TColor = (Red:$19/$FF; Green:$19/$FF; Blue:$70/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.

1.6.344 MINTCREAM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MINTCREAM: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MINTCREAM.

1.6.345 MISTYROSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MISTYROSE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$E1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MISTYROSE.

1.6.346 MOCCASIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MOCCASIN: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$B5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MOCCASIN.

1.6.347 MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT = 1;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.

1.6.348 MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE = 3;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.

1.6.349 MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.

1.6.350 NAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
NAN = 0.0 / 0.0;
```

Description

This is constant NAN.

1.6.351 NAVAJOWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
NAVAJOWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$DE/$FF; Blue:$AD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.

1.6.352 NAVY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
NAVY: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant NAVY.

1.6.353 OLDLACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
OLDLACE: TColor = (Red:$FD/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLDLACE.

1.6.354 OLIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
OLIVE: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLIVE.

1.6.355 OLIVEDRAB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
OLIVEDRAB: TColor = (Red:$6B/$FF; Green:$8E/$FF; Blue:$23/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLIVEDRAB.

1.6.356 ORANGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ORANGE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$A5/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORANGE.

1.6.357 ORANGERED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ORANGERED: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$45/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORANGERED.

1.6.358 ORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ORCHID: TColor = (Red:$DA/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$D6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORCHID.

1.6.359 OVERLAY1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
OVERLAY1: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$20/$FF; Blue:$29/$FF; Alpha:$B4/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OVERLAY1.

1.6.360 OVERLAY2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
OVERLAY2: TColor = (Red:$01/$FF; Green:$1B/$FF; Blue:$01/$FF; Alpha:255/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OVERLAY2.

1.6.361 PALEGOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PALEGOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$EE/$FF; Green:$E8/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.

1.6.362 PALEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PALEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$98/$FF; Green:$FB/$FF; Blue:$98/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEGREEN.

1.6.363 PALETURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PALETURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$AF/$FF; Green:$EE/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALETURQUOISE.

1.6.364 PALEVIOLETRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PALEVIOLETRED: TColor = (Red:$DB/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$93/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.

1.6.365 PAPAYAWHIP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PAPAYAWHIP: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$EF/$FF; Blue:$D5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.

1.6.366 PEACHPUFF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PEACHPUFF: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$DA/$FF; Blue:$B9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PEACHPUFF.

1.6.367 PERU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PERU: TColor = (Red:$CD/$FF; Green:$85/$FF; Blue:$3F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PERU.

1.6.368 PINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$C0/$FF; Blue:$CB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PINK.

1.6.369 PLUM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PLUM: TColor = (Red:$DD/$FF; Green:$A0/$FF; Blue:$DD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PLUM.

1.6.370 PNG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PNG_EXT = 'png';
```

Description

This is constant PNG_EXT.

1.6.371 POWDERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
POWDERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$B0/$FF; Green:$E0/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant POWDERBLUE.

1.6.372 PURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
PURPLE: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PURPLE.

1.6.373 RAD2DEG

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
RAD2DEG = 180.0 / PI;
```

Description

This is constant RAD2DEG.

1.6.374 REBECCAPURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
REBECCAPURPLE: TColor = (Red:$66/$FF; Green:$33/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.

1.6.375 RED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
RED: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant RED.

1.6.376 RED2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
RED2: TColor = (Red:$7E/$FF; Green:$32/$FF; Blue:$3F/$FF; Alpha:255/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant RED2.

1.6.377 ROSYBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ROSYBROWN: TColor = (Red:$BC/$FF; Green:$8F/$FF; Blue:$8F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ROSYBROWN.

1.6.378 ROYALBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
ROYALBLUE: TColor = (Red:$41/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$E1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ROYALBLUE.

1.6.379 SADDLEBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SADDLEBROWN: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$45/$FF; Blue:$13/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SADDLEBROWN.

1.6.380 SALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SALMON: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$72/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SALMON.

1.6.381 SANDYBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SANDYBROWN: TColor = (Red:$F4/$FF; Green:$A4/$FF; Blue:$60/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SANDYBROWN.

1.6.382 SEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$2E/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$57/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SEAGREEN.

1.6.383 SEASHELL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SEASHELL: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SEASHELL.

1.6.384 SIENNA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SIENNA: TColor = (Red:$A0/$FF; Green:$52/$FF; Blue:$2D/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SIENNA.

1.6.385 SILVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SILVER: TColor = (Red:$C0/$FF; Green:$C0/$FF; Blue:$C0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SILVER.

1.6.386 SKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$87/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$EB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SKYBLUE.

1.6.387 SLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$6A/$FF; Green:$5A/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEBLUE.

1.6.388 SLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$70/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEGRAY.

1.6.389 SLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$70/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEGREY.

1.6.390 SNOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SNOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SNOW.

1.6.391 SPRINGGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SPRINGGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$7F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SPRINGGREEN.

1.6.392 SQLITE_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
SQLITE_EXT = 'db';
```

Description

This is constant SQLITE_EXT.

1.6.393 STEELBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
STEELBLUE: TColor = (Red:$46/$FF; Green:$82/$FF; Blue:$B4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant STEELBLUE.

1.6.394 TAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TAN: TColor = (Red:$D2/$FF; Green:$B4/$FF; Blue:$8C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TAN.

1.6.395 TEAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TEAL: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TEAL.

1.6.396 THISTLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
THISTLE: TColor = (Red:$D8/$FF; Green:$BF/$FF; Blue:$D8/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant THISTLE.

1.6.397 TOMATO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TOMATO: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$63/$FF; Blue:$47/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TOMATO.

1.6.398 TREEMENU_NONE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TREEMENU_NONE = -1;
```

Description

This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.

1.6.399 TREEMENU_QUIT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TREEMENU_QUIT = -2;
```

Description

This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.

1.6.400 TURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
TURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$40/$FF; Green:$E0/$FF; Blue:$D0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TURQUOISE.

1.6.401 VIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
VIOLET: TColor = (Red:$EE/$FF; Green:$82/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant VIOLET.

1.6.402 WHEAT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
WHEAT: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$DE/$FF; Blue:$B3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHEAT.

1.6.403 WHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
WHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITE.

1.6.404 WHITE2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
WHITE2: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITE2.

1.6.405 WHITESMOKE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
WHITESMOKE: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITESMOKE.

1.6.406 YELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
YELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant YELLOW.

1.6.407 YELLOWGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)

Delphi

```
YELLOWGREEN: TColor = (Red:$9A/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$32/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

1.7 Files

The following table lists files in this documentation.



Units





TopazGameLib.pas (see page 348)	This is file TopazGameLib.pas.
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

1.7.1 TopazGameLib.pas

This is file TopazGameLib.pas.

Classes

	TActor (see page 12)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 20)	This is class TBaseInterface.

	TBaseObject (see page 20)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 21)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 30)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 33)	This is class TGame.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 258)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 258)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 258)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 258)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 259)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 260)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 260)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 260)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 260)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 260)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 261)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 261)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 262)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 263)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 264)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 264)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 264)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 264)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 264)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 265)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 265)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 265)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 265)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 266)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 266)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 266)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 266)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 266)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 267)	This is constant CRIMSON.

CRLF (see page 267)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 267)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 267)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 268)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 268)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 269)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 269)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 269)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 269)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 270)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 270)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 270)	This is constant Darksalmon.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 270)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKSLATEGREY (see page 271)	This is constant DARKSLATEGREY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 271)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 272)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 272)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 272)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 272)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 272)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 273)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMGREY (see page 273)	This is constant DIMGREY.
DIMWHITE (see page 273)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 273)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 274)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 274)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 274)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 274)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 274)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 275)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 275)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 275)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 275)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 276)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 276)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 276)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 276)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 276)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 277)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.

GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 278)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 279)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 280)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 281)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 282)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 283)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 283)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 283)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 283)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 284)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 284)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 284)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 284)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 284)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 285)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 286)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 287)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.

JOY_BTN_Y (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 288)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 289)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 289)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 289)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 289)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 290)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 291)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 292)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 292)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 293)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 294)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 295)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 296)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 297)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 298)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.

KEY_C (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 299)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 300)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 301)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 302)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 303)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 304)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 305)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 306)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 307)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 308)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 309)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.


















KEY_M (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 310)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 311)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 312)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 313)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 314)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 315)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 316)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 317)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 318)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 319)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 320)	This is constant KEY_T.



KEY_TAB (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 321)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 322)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 323)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 324)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 324)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 324)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 324)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 325)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 325)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 325)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 325)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 326)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 327)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 328)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 329)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 329)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 329)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 329)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 330)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 330)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 330)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 330)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 330)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 331)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 331)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 331)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 331)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.

MAX_STICKS (see page 332)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 332)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 333)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 334)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 334)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 334)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 334)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 334)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 335)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 335)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 336)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 336)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 336)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 336)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 336)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 337)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 337)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 337)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 337)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 338)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 338)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 338)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 338)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 338)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 339)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 339)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 339)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 339)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 340)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 340)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 340)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 340)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 340)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 341)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 341)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 341)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 341)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 342)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 342)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 342)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 342)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.

SEAGREEN (see page 342)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 343)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 343)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 343)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 343)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 344)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 344)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 344)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 345)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 345)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 345)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 345)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 346)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 346)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 346)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 346)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 346)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 347)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 347)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 347)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 347)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 348)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 348)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 348)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.






Enumerations

 TAudioStatus (see page 236)	This is record TAudioStatus.
 TBlendMode (see page 237)	This is record TBlendMode.
 TBlendModeColor (see page 237)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
 TCmdConsoleState (see page 237)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
 TEaseType (see page 238)	This is record TEaseType.
 TGameClass (see page 238)	This is record TGameClass.
 THAlign (see page 239)	This is record THAlign.
 THighscoreAction (see page 239)	This is record THighscoreAction.
 TInputDevice (see page 240)	This is record TInputDevice.
 TLineIntersection (see page 240)	This is record TLineIntersection.
 TLuaState (see page 240)	This is record TLuaState.
 TLuaTable (see page 241)	This is record TLuaTable.
 TLuaType (see page 241)	This is record TLuaType.
 TLuaValueType (see page 241)	This is record TLuaValueType.
 TMessageBox (see page 242)	This is record TMessageBox.
 TMessageBoxResult (see page 242)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
 TSeek (see page 242)	This is record TSeek.
 TShaderType (see page 243)	This is record TShaderType.
 TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 243)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.










	TSplashscreenOption (see page 243)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 244)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TVAlign (see page 244)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 244)	This is record TVideoState.

Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 64)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 67)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 70)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 73)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 74)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 85)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 85)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 89)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 92)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 96)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 98)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 100)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 105)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 107)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 114)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 115)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 127)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 130)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 137)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 140)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 142)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 146)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 148)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 150)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 156)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 159)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 160)	This is class IMath.
	IPolygon (see page 168)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 171)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 174)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 176)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 177)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 180)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 182)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 185)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 188)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 193)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 195)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 199)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 202)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 205)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 211)	This is class ITreeMenu.

	IUserPath (see page 214)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 217)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 222)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 225)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 227)	This is class IWindow.

Records

	TActorMessage (see page 236)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TColor (see page 237)	This is record TColor.
	TGameSettings (see page 239)	This is record TGameSettings.
	THighscore (see page 48)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 50)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRange (see page 242)	This is record TRange.
	TRectangle (see page 54)	This is class TRectangle.
	TTextureData (see page 244)	This is record TTextureData.
	TVector (see page 56)	This is class TVector.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 245)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 245)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 246)	This is type PGameSettings.
PRange (see page 246)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 246)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 246)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 247)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 247)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 247)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 247)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 247)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 248)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 248)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 248)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TStringArray (see page 248)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 249)	This is type TSysCharSet.

Variables

Topaz (see page 249)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------

Index

A

ALICEBLUE 258
ALICEBLUE constant 258
ANTIQUEWHITE 258
ANTIQUEWHITE constant 258
AQUA 258
AQUA constant 258
AQUAMARINE 258
AQUAMARINE constant 258
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT 259
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT constant 259
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT 259
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT constant 259
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL 259
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL constant 259
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX 259
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX constant 259
AZURE 260
AZURE constant 260
BEIGE 260
BEIGE constant 260
BISQUE 260
BISQUE constant 260
BLACK 260
BLACK constant 260
BLANCHEDALMOND 260
BLANCHEDALMOND constant 260
BLANK 261
BLANK constant 261
BLEND_ADD 261
BLEND_ADD constant 261
BLEND_ALPHA 261
BLEND_ALPHA constant 261
BLEND_CONST_COLOR 261
BLEND_CONST_COLOR constant 261
BLEND_DEST_COLOR 262
BLEND_DEST_COLOR constant 262
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC 262
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC constant 262
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA 262
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA constant 262
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR 262
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR constant 262
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR 262
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR constant 262
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR 263
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR constant 263
BLEND_ONE 263
BLEND_ONE constant 263
BLEND_SRC_COLOR 263
BLEND_SRC_COLOR constant 263
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST 263
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST constant 263
BLEND_ZERO 264
BLEND_ZERO constant 264
BLUE 264
BLUE constant 264
BLUEVIOLET 264
BLUEVIOLET constant 264
BROWN 264
BROWN constant 264
BURLYWOOD 264
BURLYWOOD constant 264
CADETBBLUE 265
CADETBBLUE constant 265
CFG_EXT 265
CFG_EXT constant 265
CHARTREUSE 265
CHARTREUSE constant 265
CHOCOLATE 265
CHOCOLATE constant 265
COLORKEY 266
COLORKEY constant 266
CORAL 266
CORAL constant 266
CORNFLOWERBLUE 266
CORNFLOWERBLUE constant 266
CORSILK 266
CORSILK constant 266
CR 266
CR constant 266

CRIMSON 267	DARKSLATEGREY 271
CRIMSON constant 267	DARKSLATEGREY constant 271
CRLF 267	DARKTURQUOISE 271
CRLF constant 267	DARKTURQUOISE constant 271
CYAN 267	DARKVIOLET 272
CYAN constant 267	DARKVIOLET constant 272
Classes 12	DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT 272
Constants 249	DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT constant 272
DARKBLUE 267	DEEPPINK 272
DARKBLUE constant 267	DEEPPINK constant 272
DARKCYAN 268	DEEPSKYBLUE 272
DARKCYAN constant 268	DEEPSKYBLUE constant 272
DARKGOLDENROD 268	DEG2RAD 272
DARKGOLDENROD constant 268	DEG2RAD constant 272
DARKGRAY 268	DIMGRAY 273
DARKGRAY constant 268	DIMGRAY constant 273
DARKGREEN 268	DIMGREY 273
DARKGREEN constant 268	DIMGREY constant 273
DARKGREY 268	DIMWHITE 273
DARKGREY constant 268	DIMWHITE constant 273
DARKKHAKI 269	DODGERBLUE 273
DARKKHAKI constant 269	DODGERBLUE constant 273
DARKMAGENTA 269	EPSILON 274
DARKMAGENTA constant 269	EPSILON constant 274
DARKOLIVEGREEN 269	FALSE_TRUE_STR 274
DARKOLIVEGREEN constant 269	FALSE_TRUE_STR constant 274
DARKORANGE 269	FIREBRICK 274
DARKORANGE constant 269	FIREBRICK constant 274
DARKORCHID 270	FLORALWHITE 274
DARKORCHID constant 270	FLORALWHITE constant 274
DARKRED 270	FORESTGREEN 274
DARKRED constant 270	FORESTGREEN constant 274
DARKSALMON 270	FUCHSIA 275
DARKSALMON constant 270	FUCHSIA constant 275
DARKSEAGREEN 270	Files 348
DARKSEAGREEN constant 270	GAINSBORO 275
DARKSLATEBLUE 270	GAINSBORO constant 275
DARKSLATEBLUE constant 270	GHOSTWHITE 275
DARKSLATEBROWN 271	GHOSTWHITE constant 275
DARKSLATEBROWN constant 271	GOLD 275
DARKSLATEGRAY 271	GOLD constant 275
DARKSLATEGRAY constant 271	GOLDENROD 276

GOLDENROD constant 276	GUI_THEME_WHITE constant 280
GRAY 276	GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND 280
GRAY constant 276	GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND constant 280
GREEN 276	GUI_WINDOW_BORDER 281
GREEN constant 276	GUI_WINDOW_BORDER constant 281
GREENYELLOW 276	GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE 281
GREENYELLOW constant 276	GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE constant 281
GREY 276	GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT 281
GREY constant 276	GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT constant 281
GUI_DYNAMIC 277	GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE 281
GUI_DYNAMIC constant 277	GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE constant 281
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII 277	GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII constant 277	GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE constant 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY 277	GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY constant 277	GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT constant 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL 277	GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL constant 277	GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR constant 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT 278	GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT constant 278	GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE constant 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT 278	GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT constant 278	GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT constant 282
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX 278	GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE 283
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX constant 278	GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE constant 283
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT 278	GUI_WINDOW_TITLE 283
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT constant 278	GUI_WINDOW_TITLE constant 283
GUI_STATIC 278	HONEYDEW 283
GUI_STATIC constant 278	HONEYDEW constant 283
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED 279	HOTPINK 283
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED constant 279	HOTPINK constant 283
GUI_TEXT_LEFT 279	IActorList 64
GUI_TEXT_LEFT constant 279	IActorList interface 64
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT 279	Add 65
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT constant 279	CheckCollision 65
GUI_THEME_BLUE 279	Clean 65
GUI_THEME_BLUE constant 279	Clear 66
GUI_THEME_DARK 280	ForEach 66
GUI_THEME_DARK constant 280	GetCount 66
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT 280	IActorList methods 65
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT constant 280	Remove 66
GUI_THEME_RED 280	Render 66
GUI_THEME_RED constant 280	SendMessage 67
GUI_THEME_WHITE 280	Update 67

- about IActorList interface 64
- IActorList.Add 65
- IActorList.CheckCollision 65
- IActorList.Clean 65
- IActorList.Clear 66
- IActorList.ForEach 66
- IActorList.GetCount 66
- IActorList.Remove 66
- IActorList.Render 66
- IActorList.SendMessage 67
- IActorList.Update 67
- IActorScene 67
- IActorScene interface 67
 - Alloc 68
 - Clean 68
 - Clear 68
 - ClearAll 68
 - Dealloc 69
 - GetCount 69
 - GetList 69
 - IActorScene methods 67
 - Render 69
 - SendMessage 69
 - Update 70
 - about IActorScene interface 67
- IActorScene.Alloc 68
- IActorScene.Clean 68
- IActorScene.Clear 68
- IActorScene.ClearAll 68
- IActorScene.Dealloc 69
- IActorScene.GetCount 69
- IActorScene.GetList 69
- IActorScene.Render 69
- IActorScene.SendMessage 69
- IActorScene.Update 70
- IArchive 70
- IArchive interface 70
 - Build 70
 - Close 71
 - ExtractFile 71
 - ExtractFileToBuffer 71
 - ExtractFiles 71
 - FileExist 72
 - IArchive methods 70
 - IsValid 72
 - Open 72
 - Opened 72
 - about IArchive interface 70
 - IArchive.Build 70
 - IArchive.Close 71
 - IArchive.ExtractFile 71
 - IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer 71
 - IArchive.ExtractFiles 71
 - IArchive.FileExist 72
 - IArchive.IsValid 72
 - IArchive.Open 72
 - IArchive.Opened 72
 - IAsync 73
 - IAsync interface 73
 - Busy 73
 - Enter 73
 - IAsync methods 73
 - Leave 73
 - Process 74
 - Run 74
 - about IAsync interface 73
 - IAsync.Busy 73
 - IAsync.Enter 73
 - IAsync.Leave 73
 - IAsync.Process 74
 - IAsync.Run 74
 - IAudio 74
 - IAudio interface 74
 - Close 76
 - GetChannelAttenuation 76
 - GetChannelLoop 76
 - GetChannelMinDistance 76
 - GetChannelPitch 76
 - GetChannelPosition 77
 - GetChannelRelativeToListener 77
 - GetChannelReserved 77
 - GetChannelStatus 77
 - GetChannelVolume 77
 - GetListenerGlobalVolume 78

GetListenerPosition 78	IAudio.GetChannelReserved 77
GetMusicLoop 78	IAudio.GetChannelStatus 77
GetMusicStatus 78	IAudio.GetChannelVolume 77
GetMusicVolume 78	IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume 78
IAudio methods 74	IAudio.GetListenerPosition 78
LoadMusic 79	IAudio.GetMusicLoop 78
LoadSound 79	IAudio.GetMusicStatus 78
Open 79	IAudio.GetMusicVolume 78
Pause 79	IAudio.LoadMusic 79
PauseAllMusic 79	IAudio.LoadSound 79
PauseChannel 80	IAudio.Open 79
PauseMusic 80	IAudio.Pause 79
PlayMusic 80	IAudio.PauseAllMusic 79
PlaySound 81	IAudio.PauseChannel 80
Reset 81	IAudio.PauseMusic 80
SetChannelAttenuation 81	IAudio.PlayMusic 80
SetChannelLoop 81	IAudio.PlaySound 81
SetChannelMinDistance 81	IAudio.Reset 81
SetChannelPitch 82	IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation 81
SetChannelPosition 82	IAudio.SetChannelLoop 81
SetChannelRelativeToListener 82	IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance 81
SetChannelReserved 82	IAudio.SetChannelPitch 82
SetChannelVolume 83	IAudio.SetChannelPosition 82
SetListenerGlobalVolume 83	IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener 82
SetListenerPosition 83	IAudio.SetChannelReserved 82
SetMusicLoop 83	IAudio.SetChannelVolume 83
SetMusicOffset 83	IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume 83
SetMusicVolume 84	IAudio.SetListenerPosition 83
StopAllChannels 84	IAudio.SetMusicLoop 83
StopChannel 84	IAudio.SetMusicOffset 83
StopMusic 84	IAudio.SetMusicVolume 84
UnloadAllMusic 85	IAudio.StopAllChannels 84
UnloadMusic 85	IAudio.StopChannel 84
UnloadSound 85	IAudio.StopMusic 84
about IAudio interface 74	IAudio.UnloadAllMusic 85
IAudio.Close 76	IAudio.UnloadMusic 85
IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation 76	IAudio.UnloadSound 85
IAudio.GetChannelLoop 76	IBaseInterface 85
IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance 76	IBaseInterface interface 85
IAudio.GetChannelPitch 76	about IBaseInterface interface 85
IAudio.GetChannelPosition 77	IBuffer 85
IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener 77	IBuffer interface 85

Allocate 86	SetScale 92
Eof 86	SetSize 92
GetPosition 86	about ICamera interface 89
IBuffer methods 86	ICamera.Activate 89
LoadFromFile 87	ICamera.Clear 90
LoadFromResource 87	ICamera.GetPos 90
Memory 87	ICamera.GetRotation 90
Read 87	ICamera.GetScale 90
ReadString 87	ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos 90
Release 88	ICamera.GetSize 90
SaveToFile 88	ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos 91
SetPosition 88	ICamera.Init 91
Size 88	ICamera.SetPos 91
Write 88	ICamera.SetRotation 91
about IBuffer interface 85	ICamera.SetScale 92
IBuffer.Allocate 86	ICamera.SetSize 92
IBuffer.Eof 86	ICmdConsole 92
IBuffer.GetPosition 86	ICmdConsole interface 92
IBuffer.LoadFromFile 87	AddCommand 93
IBuffer.LoadFromResource 87	AddTextLine 93
IBuffer.Memory 87	ClearCommands 93
IBuffer.Read 87	Close 93
IBuffer.ReadString 87	Enable 94
IBuffer.Release 88	GetActive 94
IBuffer.SaveToFile 88	ICmdConsole methods 92
IBuffer.SetPosition 88	LoadFont 94
IBuffer.Size 88	Open 94
IBuffer.Write 88	ParamCount 94
ICamera 89	ParamStr 95
ICamera interface 89	Render 95
Activate 89	SetSlideSpeed 95
Clear 90	SetToggleKey 95
GetPos 90	Toggle 95
GetRotation 90	Update 96
GetScale 90	about ICmdConsole interface 92
GetScreenToWorldPos 90	ICmdConsole.AddCommand 93
GetSize 90	ICmdConsole.AddTextLine 93
GetWorldToScreenPos 91	ICmdConsole.ClearCommands 93
ICamera methods 89	ICmdConsole.Close 93
Init 91	ICmdConsole.Enable 94
SetPos 91	ICmdConsole.GetActive 94
SetRotation 91	ICmdConsole.LoadFont 94

ICmdConsole.Open 94	IConfigFile 100
ICmdConsole.ParamCount 94	IConfigFile interface 100
ICmdConsole.ParamStr 95	Close 101
ICmdConsole.Render 95	GetSectionValue 101
ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed 95	GetSectionValues 101
ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey 95	GetValue 102
ICmdConsole.Toggle 95	IConfigFile methods 100
ICmdConsole.Update 96	Open 103
ICmdLine 96	Opened 103
ICmdLine interface 96	RemoveKey 103
AddAParam 96	RemoveSection 103
AddParams 97	SetValue 103, 104
ClearParams 97	Update 104
GetParam 97	about IConfigFile interface 100
GetParamValue 97	IConfigFile.Close 101
ICmdLine methods 96	IConfigFile.GetSectionValue 101
ParamCount 98	IConfigFile.GetSectionValues 101
ParamStr 98	IConfigFile.GetValue 102
Reset 98	IConfigFile.Open 103
about ICmdLine interface 96	IConfigFile.Opened 103
ICmdLine.AddAParam 96	IConfigFile.RemoveKey 103
ICmdLine.AddParams 97	IConfigFile.RemoveSection 103
ICmdLine.ClearParams 97	IConfigFile.SetValue 103, 104
ICmdLine.GetParam 97	IConfigFile.Update 104
ICmdLine.GetParamValue 97	IConsole 105
ICmdLine.ParamCount 98	IConsole interface 105
ICmdLine.ParamStr 98	AtStartup 105
ICmdLine.Reset 98	IConsole methods 105
IColor 98	IsPresent 105
IColor interface 98	Pause 106
Equal 99	Print 106
Fade 99	PrintLn 106, 107
FromByte 99	WaitForInput 107
FromFloat 99	about IConsole interface 105
FromName 100	IConsole.AtStartup 105
IColor methods 98	IConsole.IsPresent 105
about IColor interface 98	IConsole.Pause 106
IColor.Equal 99	IConsole.Print 106
IColor.Fade 99	IConsole.PrintLn 106, 107
IColor.FromByte 99	IConsole.WaitForInput 107
IColor.FromFloat 99	IDatabase 107
IColor.FromName 100	IDatabase interface 107

AddSQLText 108	IDatabase.GetLastError 110
Bof 108	IDatabase.GetMacro 110
ClearSQLText 108	IDatabase.GetParam 111
Close 109	IDatabase.GetSQLText 111
Connected 109	IDatabase.Last 111
Delete 109	IDatabase.Next 111
Eof 109	IDatabase.Open 111
Execute 109	IDatabase.Prior 112
ExecuteSQL 109	IDatabase.RecordCount 112
FieldCount 110	IDatabase.RecordNo 112
First 110	IDatabase.SetField 112
GetField 110	IDatabase.SetMacro 112
GetLastError 110	IDatabase.SetParam 113
GetMacro 110	IDatabase.SetSQLText 113
GetParam 111	IDatabase.SetupMySQL 113
GetSQLText 111	IDatabase.SetupSQLite 113
IDatabase methods 107	IDialogs 114
Last 111	IDialogs interface 114
Next 111	ContactUs 114
Open 111	Feedback 114
Prior 112	IDialogs methods 114
RecordCount 112	MessageBox 115
RecordNo 112	about IDialogs interface 114
SetField 112	IDialogs.ContactUs 114
SetMacro 112	IDialogs.Feedback 114
SetParam 113	IDialogs.MessageBox 115
SetSQLText 113	IEntity 115
SetupMySQL 113	IEntity interface 115
SetupSQLite 113	CollidePolyPoint 116
about IDatabase interface 107	CollidePolyPointPoint 117
IDatabase.AddSQLText 108	GetAngle 117
IDatabase.Bof 108	GetAngleOffset 117
IDatabase.ClearSQLText 108	GetColor 117
IDatabase.Close 109	GetDir 117
IDatabase.Connected 109	GetFirstFrame 117
IDatabase.Delete 109	GetFlipMode 118
IDatabase.Eof 109	GetFrame 118
IDatabase.Execute 109	GetFrameFPS 118
IDatabase.ExecuteSQL 109	GetGroup 118
IDatabase.FieldCount 110	GetHeight 118
IDatabase.First 110	GetLastFrame 119
IDatabase.GetField 110	GetLoopFrame 119

GetPos 119	IEntity.GetAngleOffset 117
GetRadius 119	IEntity.GetColor 117
GetRenderPolyPoint 119	IEntity.GetDir 117
GetScale 120	IEntity.GetFirstFrame 117
GetShrinkFactor 120	IEntity.GetFlipMode 118
GetSprite 120	IEntity.GetFrame 118
GetWidth 120	IEntity.GetFrameFPS 118
IEntity methods 115	IEntity.GetGroup 118
Init 120	IEntity.GetHeight 118
IsFullyVisible 120	IEntity.GetLastFrame 119
IsVisible 121	IEntity.GetLoopFrame 119
NextFrame 121	IEntity.GetPos 119
Overlap 121	IEntity.GetRadius 119
PrevFrame 122	IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint 119
Render 122	IEntity.GetScale 120
RenderAt 122	IEntity.GetShrinkFactor 120
RotateAbs 122	IEntity.GetSprite 120
RotateRel 122	IEntity.GetWidth 120
RotateToAngle 123	IEntity.Init 120
RotateToPos 123	IEntity.IsFullyVisible 120
RotateToPosAt 123	IEntity.IsVisible 121
SetAngleOffset 123	IEntity.NextFrame 121
SetColor 124	IEntity.Overlap 121
SetFlipMode 124	IEntity.PrevFrame 122
SetFrame 124	IEntity.Render 122
SetFrameFPS 124	IEntity.RenderAt 122
SetFrameRange 124	IEntity.RotateAbs 122
SetLoopFrame 125	IEntity.RotateRel 122
SetPosAbs 125	IEntity.RotateToAngle 123
SetPosRel 125	IEntity.RotateToPos 123
SetRenderPolyPoint 125	IEntity.RotateToPosAt 123
SetScaleAbs 125	IEntity.SetAngleOffset 123
SetScaleRel 126	IEntity.SetColor 124
SetShrinkFactor 126	IEntity.SetFlipMode 124
Thrust 126	IEntity.SetFrame 124
ThrustAngle 126	IEntity.SetFrameFPS 124
ThrustToPos 127	IEntity.SetFrameRange 124
TracePolyPoint 127	IEntity.SetLoopFrame 125
about IEntity interface 115	IEntity.SetPosAbs 125
IEntity.CollidePolyPoint 116	IEntity.SetPosRel 125
IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint 117	IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint 125
IEntity.GetAngle 117	IEntity.SetScaleAbs 125

IEntity.SetScaleRel 126	Open 134
IEntity.SetShrinkFactor 126	Option 134
IEntity.Thrust 126	Progress 135
IEntity.ThrustAngle 126	Render 135
IEntity.ThrustToPos 127	SetStyle 135
IEntity.TracePolyPoint 127	Slider 135
IFont 127	Value 135, 136
IFont interface 127	WindowBegin 136
GetLineHeight 128	WindowEnd 136
GetTextWidth 128	aAlign 130
IFont methods 127	aTitle 130
Load 128	about IGUI interface 130
LoadBuiltIn 128	IGUI.& 131
LoadDefault 129	IGUI.Button 131
PrintText 129	IGUI.Checkbox 132
Unload 130	IGUI.Clear 132
about IFont interface 127	IGUI.Close 132
IFont.GetLineHeight 128	IGUI.Combobox 132
IFont.GetTextWidth 128	IGUI.Edit 132
IFont.Load 128	IGUI.InputBegin 133
IFont.LoadBuiltIn 128	IGUI.InputEnd 133
IFont.LoadDefault 129	IGUI.LayoutRowBegin 133
IFont.PrintText 129	IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic 133
IFont.Unload 130	IGUI.LayoutRowEnd 134
IGUI 130	IGUI.LayoutRowPush 134
IGUI interface 130	IGUI.LayoutRowStatic 134
& 131	IGUI.Open 134
Button 131	IGUI.Option 134
Checkbox 132	IGUI.Progress 135
Clear 132	IGUI.Render 135
Close 132	IGUI.SetStyle 135
Combobox 132	IGUI.Slider 135
Edit 132	IGUI.Value 135, 136
IGUI constants 130	IGUI.WindowBegin 136
IGUI methods 131	IGUI.WindowEnd 136
InputBegin 133	IGUI.aAlign 130
InputEnd 133	IGUI.aTitle 130
LayoutRowBegin 133	IHighscores 137
LayoutRowDynamic 133	IHighscores interface 137
LayoutRowEnd 134	Busy 137
LayoutRowPush 134	Clear 137
LayoutRowStatic 134	ClearResults 138

GetLastError 138	GetMouseInfo 143
GetResult 138	IInput methods 142
GetResultCount 138	JoystickDown 143
IHighscores methods 137	JoystickPosition 143
List 138	JoystickPressed 143
Post 139	JoystickReleased 144
Remove 139	KeyCode 144
Setup 139	KeyCodeRepeat 144
about IHighscores interface 137	KeyDown 144
IHighscores.Busy 137	KeyPressed 144
IHighscores.Clear 137	KeyReleased 145
IHighscores.ClearResults 138	MouseDown 145
IHighscores.GetLastError 138	MousePressed 145
IHighscores.GetResult 138	MouseReleased 145
IHighscores.GetResultCount 138	MouseSetPos 145
IHighscores.List 138	Update 146
IHighscores.Post 139	about IInput interface 142
IHighscores.Remove 139	IInput.Clear 142
IHighscores.Setup 139	IInput.GetMouseInfo 143
IInAppPurchase 140	IInput.JoystickDown 143
IInAppPurchase interface 140	IInput.JoystickPosition 143
Busy 140	IInput.JoystickPressed 143
Buy 140	IInput.JoystickReleased 144
GetAmount 141	IInput.KeyCode 144
GetCurrency 141	IInput.KeyCodeRepeat 144
GetDescription 141	IInput.KeyDown 144
GetId 141	IInput.KeyPressed 144
GetLastError 141	IInput.KeyReleased 145
GetStatus 142	IInput.MouseDown 145
IInAppPurchase methods 140	IInput.MousePressed 145
about IInAppPurchase interface 140	IInput.MouseReleased 145
IInAppPurchase.Busy 140	IInput.MouseSetPos 145
IInAppPurchase.Buy 140	IInput.Update 146
IInAppPurchase.GetAmount 141	IInputMap 146
IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency 141	IInputMap interface 146
IInAppPurchase.GetDescription 141	Add 146
IInAppPurchase.GetId 141	Clear 147
IInAppPurchase.GetLastError 141	Down 147
IInAppPurchase.GetStatus 142	IInputMap methods 146
IInput 142	Load 147
IInput interface 142	Pressed 147
Clear 142	Released 147

- Remove 148
- Save 148
 - about IInputMap interface 146
- IInputMap.Add 146
- IInputMap.Clear 147
- IInputMap.Down 147
- IInputMap.Load 147
- IInputMap.Pressed 147
- IInputMap.Released 147
- IInputMap.Remove 148
- IInputMap.Save 148
- ILog 148
- ILog interface 148
 - Add 149
 - Close 149
 - Fatal 149
 - ILog methods 149
 - Open 149
 - Opened 150
 - about ILog interface 148
- ILog.Add 149
- ILog.Close 149
- ILog.Fatal 149
- ILog.Open 149
- ILog.Opened 150
- ILua 150
- ILua interface 150
 - Call 151
 - CollectGarbage 151
 - CompileToFile 151
 - GetGCMemoryUsed 152
 - GetGCStepSize 152
 - GetVariable 152
 - ILua methods 150
 - LoadBuffer 152
 - LoadFile 152
 - LoadString 153
 - PrepCall 153
 - RegisterRoutine 153
 - RegisterRoutines 154
 - Reset 154
 - RoutineExist 155
 - Run 155
 - SetGCStepSize 155
 - SetVariable 155
 - VariableExist 155
 - about ILua interface 150
- ILua.Call 151
- ILua.CollectGarbage 151
- ILua.CompileToFile 151
- ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed 152
- ILua.GetGCStepSize 152
- ILua.GetVariable 152
- ILua.LoadBuffer 152
- ILua.LoadFile 152
- ILua.LoadString 153
- ILua.PrepCall 153
- ILua.RegisterRoutine 153
- ILua.RegisterRoutines 154
- ILua.Reset 154
- ILua.RoutineExist 155
- ILua.Run 155
- ILua.SetGCStepSize 155
- ILua.SetVariable 155
- ILua.VariableExist 155
- ILuaContext 156
- ILuaContext interface 156
 - ArgCount 156
 - ClearStack 156
 - GetStackType 157
 - GetTableFieldValue 157
 - GetTableIndexValue 157
 - GetValue 157
 - ILuaContext methods 156
 - PopStack 158
 - PushCount 158
 - PushValue 158
 - SetTableFieldValue 158
 - SetTableIndexValue 158
 - about ILuaContext interface 156
- ILuaContext.ArgCount 156
- ILuaContext.ClearStack 156
- ILuaContext.GetStackType 157
- ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue 157

- ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue 157
- ILuaContext.GetValue 157
- ILuaContext.PopStack 158
- ILuaContext.PushCount 158
- ILuaContext.PushValue 158
- ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue 158
- ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue 158
- IMail 159
- IMail interface 159
 - Busy 159
 - GetLastError 159
 - IMail methods 159
 - Send 159
 - Setup 160
 - about IMail interface 159
- IMail.Busy 159
- IMail.GetLastError 159
- IMail.Send 159
- IMail.Setup 160
- IMath 160
- IMath interface 160
 - AngleCos 161
 - AngleDifference 161
 - AngleRotatePos 161
 - AngleSin 162
 - CircleInRectangle 162
 - CirclesOverlap 162
 - ClipValueFloat 162
 - ClipValueInt 163
 - EasePosition 163
 - EaseValue 163
 - GetRandomSeed 163
 - IMath methods 160
 - Lerp 164
 - LineIntersection 164
 - PointInCircle 164
 - PointInRectangle 164
 - PointInTriangle 165
 - RadiusOverlap 165
 - RandomBool 165
 - RandomRange 165, 166
 - Rectangle 166
 - RectangleIntersection 166
 - RectanglesOverlap 166
 - SameSignFloat 167
 - SameSignInt 167
 - SameValueExt 167
 - SameValueFloat 167
 - SetRandomSeed 167
 - SmoothMove 168
 - Vector 168
 - about IMath interface 160
- IMath.AngleCos 161
- IMath.AngleDifference 161
- IMath.AngleRotatePos 161
- IMath.AngleSin 162
- IMath.CircleInRectangle 162
- IMath.CirclesOverlap 162
- IMath.ClipValueFloat 162
- IMath.ClipValueInt 163
- IMath.EasePosition 163
- IMath.EaseValue 163
- IMath.GetRandomSeed 163
- IMath.Lerp 164
- IMath.LineIntersection 164
- IMath.PointInCircle 164
- IMath.PointInRectangle 164
- IMath.PointInTriangle 165
- IMath.RadiusOverlap 165
- IMath.RandomBool 165
- IMath.RandomRange 165, 166
- IMath.Rectangle 166
- IMath.RectangleIntersection 166
- IMath.RectanglesOverlap 166
- IMath.SameSignFloat 167
- IMath.SameSignInt 167
- IMath.SameValueExt 167
- IMath.SameValueFloat 167
- IMath.SetRandomSeed 167
- IMath.SmoothMove 168
- IMath.Vector 168
- INDIANRED 284
- INDIANRED constant 284
- INDIGO 284

INDIGO constant 284
 INI_EXT 284
 INI_EXT constant 284
 IPolygon 168
 IPolygon interface 168
 AddLocalPoint 169
 CopyFrom 169
 GetLocalPoint 169
 GetPointCount 169
 GetSegmentVisible 170
 GetWorldPoint 170
 IPolygon methods 168
 Load 170
 Render 170
 Save 171
 SetSegmentVisible 171
 Transform 171
 about IPolygon interface 168
 IPolygon.AddLocalPoint 169
 IPolygon.CopyFrom 169
 IPolygon.GetLocalPoint 169
 IPolygon.GetPointCount 169
 IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible 170
 IPolygon.GetWorldPoint 170
 IPolygon.Load 170
 IPolygon.Render 170
 IPolygon.Save 171
 IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible 171
 IPolygon.Transform 171
 IRenderTarget 171
 IRenderTarget interface 171
 GetActive 172
 GetAngle 172
 GetPosition 172
 GetRegion 173
 GetSize 173
 IRenderTarget methods 172
 Init 173
 SetActive 173
 SetAngle 173
 SetPosition 174
 SetRegion 174
 Show 174
 about IRenderTarget interface 171
 IRenderTarget.GetActive 172
 IRenderTarget.GetAngle 172
 IRenderTarget.GetPosition 172
 IRenderTarget.GetRegion 173
 IRenderTarget.GetSize 173
 IRenderTarget.Init 173
 IRenderTarget.SetActive 173
 IRenderTarget.SetAngle 173
 IRenderTarget.SetPosition 174
 IRenderTarget.SetRegion 174
 IRenderTarget.Show 174
 IScreenshake 174
 IScreenshake interface 174
 Active 175
 Clear 175
 IScreenshake methods 175
 Process 175
 Start 175
 about IScreenshake interface 174
 IScreenshake.Active 175
 IScreenshake.Clear 175
 IScreenshake.Process 175
 IScreenshake.Start 175
 IScreenshot 176
 IScreenshot interface 176
 IScreenshot methods 176
 Init 176
 Process 176
 Take 176
 about IScreenshot interface 176
 IScreenshot.Init 176
 IScreenshot.Process 176
 IScreenshot.Take 176
 IShader 177
 IShader interface 177
 Build 177
 Enable 177
 IShader methods 177
 Load 178
 Log 178

- SetBoolUniform 178
- SetFloatUniform 179
- SetIntUniform 179
- SetTextureUniform 179
- SetVec2Uniform 180
 - about IShader interface 177
- IShader.Build 177
- IShader.Enable 177
- IShader.Load 178
- IShader.Log 178
- IShader.SetBoolUniform 178
- IShader.SetFloatUniform 179
- IShader.SetIntUniform 179
- IShader.SetTextureUniform 179
- IShader.SetVec2Uniform 180
- ISocial 180
- ISocial interface 180
 - Busy 181
 - ISocial methods 180
 - Post 181
 - SaveAccounts 181
 - Setup 181
 - about ISocial interface 180
- ISocial.Busy 181
- ISocial.Post 181
- ISocial.SaveAccounts 181
- ISocial.Setup 181
- ISpeech 182
- ISpeech interface 182
 - Active 182
 - ChangeVoice 182
 - Clear 183
 - GetRate 183
 - GetVoice 183
 - GetVoiceAttribute 183
 - GetVoiceCount 183
 - GetVolume 184
 - ISpeech methods 182
 - Pause 184
 - Reset 184
 - Resume 184
 - Say 184
 - SetRate 185
 - SetVolume 185
 - SubstituteWord 185
 - about ISpeech interface 182
- ISpeech.Active 182
- ISpeech.ChangeVoice 182
- ISpeech.Clear 183
- ISpeech.GetRate 183
- ISpeech.GetVoice 183
- ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute 183
- ISpeech.GetVoiceCount 183
- ISpeech.GetVolume 184
- ISpeech.Pause 184
- ISpeech.Reset 184
- ISpeech.Resume 184
- ISpeech.Say 184
- ISpeech.SetRate 185
- ISpeech.SetVolume 185
- ISpeech.SubstituteWord 185
- ISplashscreen 185
- ISplashscreen interface 185
 - Clear 186
 - DrawText 186
 - DrawTexture 186
 - GetClearColor 187
 - GetOption 187
 - ISplashscreen methods 185
 - LoadFont 187
 - LoadTexture 187
 - SetClearColor 188
 - SetDefaults 188
 - SetOption 188
 - Show 188
 - about ISplashscreen interface 185
- ISplashscreen.Clear 186
- ISplashscreen.DrawText 186
- ISplashscreen.DrawTexture 186
- ISplashscreen.GetClearColor 187
- ISplashscreen.GetOption 187
- ISplashscreen.LoadFont 187
- ISplashscreen.LoadTexture 187
- ISplashscreen.SetClearColor 188

- ISplashscreen.SetDefaults 188
- ISplashscreen.SetOption 188
- ISplashscreen.Show 188
- ISprite 188
- ISprite interface 188
 - AddGroup 189
 - AddImageFromGrid 189
 - AddImageFromRect 190
 - Clear 190
 - DrawImage 190
 - GetGroupCount 190
 - GetImageCount 191
 - GetImageHeight 191
 - GetImageRect 191
 - GetImageTexture 191
 - GetImageWidth 191
 - GroupPolyPointCollide 192
 - GroupPolyPointCollidePoint 192
 - GroupPolyPointTrace 192
 - ISprite methods 189
 - LoadPage 193
 - about ISprite interface 188
- ISprite.AddGroup 189
- ISprite.AddImageFromGrid 189
- ISprite.AddImageFromRect 190
- ISprite.Clear 190
- ISprite.DrawImage 190
- ISprite.GetGroupCount 190
- ISprite.GetImageCount 191
- ISprite.GetImageHeight 191
- ISprite.GetImageRect 191
- ISprite.GetImageTexture 191
- ISprite.GetImageWidth 191
- ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide 192
- ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint 192
- ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace 192
- ISprite.LoadPage 193
- IStarfield 193
- IStarfield interface 193
 - GetVirtualPos 194
 - IStarfield methods 193
 - Init 194
 - Render 194
 - SetVirtualPos 194
 - SetXSpeed 194
 - SetYSpeed 195
 - SetZSpeed 195
 - Update 195
 - about IStarfield interface 193
- IStarfield.GetVirtualPos 194
- IStarfield.Init 194
- IStarfield.Render 194
- IStarfield.SetVirtualPos 194
- IStarfield.SetXSpeed 194
- IStarfield.SetYSpeed 195
- IStarfield.SetZSpeed 195
- IStarfield.Update 195
- IStartupDialog 195
- IStartupDialog interface 195
 - Hide 196
 - IStartupDialog methods 196
 - SetCaption 196
 - SetIcon 196
 - SetLicense 197
 - SetLicenseText 197
 - SetLogo 197
 - SetLogoClickUrl 197
 - SetReadme 197
 - SetReadmeText 198
 - SetReleaseInfo 198
 - SetWordWrap 198
 - Show 198
 - about IStartupDialog interface 195
- IStartupDialog.Hide 196
- IStartupDialog.SetCaption 196
- IStartupDialog.SetIcon 196
- IStartupDialog.SetLicense 197
- IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText 197
- IStartupDialog.SetLogo 197
- IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl 197
- IStartupDialog.SetReadme 197
- IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText 198
- IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo 198
- IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap 198

IStartupDialog.Show 198	ITimer.FrameSpeed 203
ITexture 199	ITimer.GetDeltaTime 203
ITexture interface 199	ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed 203
Allocate 199	ITimer.GetFrameRate 203
Draw 199, 200	ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed 204
DrawTiled 200	ITimer.Reset 204
GetPixel 200	ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed 204
Height 201	ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed 204
ITexture methods 199	ITimer.Update 204
Load 201	ITopaz 205
Lock 201	ITopaz interface 205
Release 201	Async 206
SetPixel 201	Audio 206
Unlock 202	CmdConsole 206
Width 202	CmdLine 206
about ITexture interface 199	Color 206
ITexture.Allocate 199	Console 206
ITexture.Draw 199, 200	Dialogs 207
ITexture.DrawTiled 200	GUI 208
ITexture.GetPixel 200	Game 207
ITexture.Height 201	GameLoop 207
ITexture.Load 201	Get 207
ITexture.Lock 201	GetVersionStr 207
ITexture.Release 201	ITopaz methods 205
ITexture.SetPixel 201	Input 208
ITexture.Unlock 202	Log 208
ITexture.Width 202	Lua 208
ITimer 202	Math 208
ITimer interface 202	Release 209
FrameElapsed 203	RunGame 209
FrameSpeed 203	Screenshake 209
GetDeltaTime 203	Screenshot 209
GetFixedUpdateSpeed 203	Speech 209
GetFrameRate 203	Splashscreen 210
GetUpdateSpeed 204	Timer 210
ITimer methods 202	UserPath 210
Reset 204	Util 210
SetFixedUpdateSpeed 204	Video 210
SetUpdateSpeed 204	Window 210
Update 204	about ITopaz interface 205
about ITimer interface 202	ITopaz.Async 206
ITimer.FrameElapsed 203	ITopaz.Audio 206

ITopaz.CmdConsole 206	about ITreeMenu interface 211
ITopaz.CmdLine 206	ITreeMenu.AddItem 211
ITopaz.Color 206	ITreeMenu.BoldItem 212
ITopaz.Console 206	ITreeMenu.BoldItemId 212
ITopaz.Dialogs 207	ITreeMenu.Clear 212
ITopaz.GUI 208	ITreeMenu.First 212
ITopaz.Game 207	ITreeMenu.GetCount 212
ITopaz.GameLoop 207	ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId 213
ITopaz.Get 207	ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount 213
ITopaz.GetVersionStr 207	ITreeMenu.InsertItem 213
ITopaz.Input 208	ITreeMenu.SellItem 213
ITopaz.Log 208	ITreeMenu.SetStatus 213
ITopaz.Lua 208	ITreeMenu.SetTitle 214
ITopaz.Math 208	ITreeMenu.Show 214
ITopaz.Release 209	ITreeMenu.Sort 214
ITopaz.RunGame 209	IUserPath 214
ITopaz.Screenshake 209	IUserPath interface 214
ITopaz.Screenshot 209	CreateDirs 215
ITopaz.Speech 209	GetAppId 215
ITopaz.Splashscreen 210	GetAppIdPath 215
ITopaz.Timer 210	GetConfigFilename 215
ITopaz.UserPath 210	GetLogFilename 216
ITopaz.Util 210	GetOrgName 216
ITopaz.Video 210	GetPath 216
ITopaz.Window 210	GotoPath 216
ITreeMenu 211	IUserPath methods 215
ITreeMenu interface 211	Reset 217
AddItem 211	SetAppId 217
BoldItem 212	SetOrgName 217
BoldItemId 212	about IUserPath interface 214
Clear 212	IUserPath.CreateDirs 215
First 212	IUserPath.GetAppId 215
GetCount 212	IUserPath.GetAppIdPath 215
GetLastSelectedId 213	IUserPath.GetConfigFilename 215
GetSelectableCount 213	IUserPath.GetLogFilename 216
ITreeMenu methods 211	IUserPath.GetOrgName 216
InsertItem 213	IUserPath.GetPath 216
SellItem 213	IUserPath.GotoPath 216
SetStatus 213	IUserPath.Reset 217
SetTitle 214	IUserPath.SetAppId 217
Show 214	IUserPath.SetOrgName 217
Sort 214	IUtil 217

IUtil interface 217	IVideo interface 222
DirExist 218	Draw 222
FileCount 218	GetFilename 223
FileExist 218	GetLooping 223
Format 219	GetPause 223
GetAppBasedPath 219	GetPlaying 223
GetAppName 219	GetSize 223
GetAppPath 219	IVideo methods 222
GetCPUCount 219	Load 224
GetDiskFreeSpace 220	Play 224
GetFilename 220	Rewind 224
GetMemoryFree 220	Seek 224
GetOSVersion 220	SetLoping 225
GetTime 221	SetPause 225
GetVideoCardName 221	SetPlaying 225
GotoURL 221	Unload 225
IUtil methods 218	about IVideo interface 222
PadRight 221	IVideo.Draw 222
ReadAllText 221	IVideo.GetFilename 223
RemoveQuotes 222	IVideo.GetLooping 223
about IUtil interface 217	IVideo.GetPause 223
IUtil.DirExist 218	IVideo.GetPlaying 223
IUtil.FileCount 218	IVideo.GetSize 223
IUtil.FileExist 218	IVideo.Load 224
IUtil.Format 219	IVideo.Play 224
IUtil.GetAppBasedPath 219	IVideo.Rewind 224
IUtil.GetAppName 219	IVideo.Seek 224
IUtil.GetAppPath 219	IVideo.SetLoping 225
IUtil.GetCPUCount 219	IVideo.SetPause 225
IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace 220	IVideo.SetPlaying 225
IUtil.GetFilename 220	IVideo.Unload 225
IUtil.GetMemoryFree 220	IVirtualFile 225
IUtil.GetOSVersion 220	IVirtualFile interface 225
IUtil.GetTime 221	Delete 226
IUtil.GetVideoCardName 221	GetFilename 226
IUtil.GotoURL 221	GetSize 226
IUtil.PadRight 221	GetVirtualFilename 226
IUtil.ReadAllText 221	IVirtualFile methods 226
IUtil.RemoveQuotes 222	Make 227
IVORY 284	Save 227
IVORY constant 284	about IVirtualFile interface 225
IVideo 222	IVirtualFile.Delete 226

IVirtualFile.GetFilename 226	IWindow.Close 228
IVirtualFile.GetSize 226	IWindow.Dpi 229
IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename 226	IWindow.DrawCircle 229
IVirtualFile.Make 227	IWindow.DrawFilledCircle 229
IVirtualFile.Save 227	IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon 229
IWindow 227	IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle 229
IWindow interface 227	IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle 230
Clear 228	IWindow.DrawLine 230
Close 228	IWindow.DrawPolygon 230
Dpi 229	IWindow.DrawRectangle 231
DrawCircle 229	IWindow.DrawTriangle 231
DrawFilledCircle 229	IWindow.GetBlendColor 231
DrawFilledPolygon 229	IWindow.GetBlender 231
DrawFilledRectangle 229	IWindow.GetTitle 232
DrawFilledTriangle 230	IWindow.GetViewportSize 232
DrawLine 230	IWindow.Height 232
DrawPolygon 230	IWindow.Open 232
DrawRectangle 231	IWindow.Opened 232
DrawTriangle 231	IWindow.ResetTransform 233
GetBlendColor 231	IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode 233
GetBlender 231	IWindow.Save 233
GetTitle 232	IWindow.Scale 233
GetViewportSize 232	IWindow.SetBlendColor 233
Height 232	IWindow.SetBlendMode 234
IWindow methods 227	IWindow.SetBlendModeColor 234
Open 232	IWindow.SetBlender 234
Opened 232	IWindow.SetRenderTarget 234
ResetTransform 233	IWindow.SetTitle 234
RestoreDefaultBlendMode 233	IWindow.SetTransformPos 235
Save 233	IWindow.Show 235
Scale 233	IWindow.Width 235
SetBlendColor 233	Interfaces 63
SetBlendMode 234	JOY_AXES_X 284
SetBlendModeColor 234	JOY_AXES_X constant 284
SetBlender 234	JOY_AXES_Y 285
SetRenderTarget 234	JOY_AXES_Y constant 285
SetTitle 234	JOY_AXES_Z 285
SetTransformPos 235	JOY_AXES_Z constant 285
Show 235	JOY_BTN_A 285
Width 235	JOY_BTN_A constant 285
about IWindow interface 227	JOY_BTN_B 285
IWindow.Clear 228	JOY_BTN_B constant 285

JOY_BTN_BACK 286	KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK 290
JOY_BTN_BACK constant 286	KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK constant 290
JOY_BTN_DDPAD 286	KEYMOD_COMMAND 290
JOY_BTN_DDPAD constant 286	KEYMOD_COMMAND constant 290
JOY_BTN_LB 286	KEYMOD_CTRL 291
JOY_BTN_LB constant 286	KEYMOD_CTRL constant 291
JOY_BTN_LDPAD 286	KEYMOD_INALTSEQ 291
JOY_BTN_LDPAD constant 286	KEYMOD_INALTSEQ constant 291
JOY_BTN_LT 286	KEYMOD_LWIN 291
JOY_BTN_LT constant 286	KEYMOD_LWIN constant 291
JOY_BTN_RB 287	KEYMOD_MENU 291
JOY_BTN_RB constant 287	KEYMOD_MENU constant 291
JOY_BTN_RDPAD 287	KEYMOD_NUMLOCK 292
JOY_BTN_RDPAD constant 287	KEYMOD_NUMLOCK constant 292
JOY_BTN_RT 287	KEYMOD_RWIN 292
JOY_BTN_RT constant 287	KEYMOD_RWIN constant 292
JOY_BTN_START 287	KEYMOD_SCROLOCK 292
JOY_BTN_START constant 287	KEYMOD_SCROLOCK constant 292
JOY_BTN_UDPAD 288	KEYMOD_SHIFT 292
JOY_BTN_UDPAD constant 288	KEYMOD_SHIFT constant 292
JOY_BTN_X 288	KEY_0 292
JOY_BTN_X constant 288	KEY_0 constant 292
JOY_BTN_Y 288	KEY_1 293
JOY_BTN_Y constant 288	KEY_1 constant 293
JOY_STICK_LS 288	KEY_2 293
JOY_STICK_LS constant 288	KEY_2 constant 293
JOY_STICK_LT 288	KEY_3 293
JOY_STICK_LT constant 288	KEY_3 constant 293
JOY_STICK_RS 289	KEY_4 293
JOY_STICK_RS constant 289	KEY_4 constant 293
JOY_STICK_RT 289	KEY_5 294
JOY_STICK_RT constant 289	KEY_5 constant 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 289	KEY_6 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 constant 289	KEY_6 constant 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 289	KEY_7 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 constant 289	KEY_7 constant 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 290	KEY_8 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 constant 290	KEY_8 constant 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 290	KEY_9 294
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 constant 290	KEY_9 constant 294
KEYMOD_ALT 290	KEY_A 295
KEYMOD_ALT constant 290	KEY_A constant 295

KEY_ABNT_C1 295	KEY_CLOSEBRACE 300
KEY_ABNT_C1 constant 295	KEY_CLOSEBRACE constant 300
KEY_ALT 295	KEY_COLON2 300
KEY_ALT constant 295	KEY_COLON2 constant 300
KEY_ALTGR 295	KEY_COMMA 300
KEY_ALTGR constant 295	KEY_COMMA constant 300
KEY_AT 296	KEY_COMMAND 300
KEY_AT constant 296	KEY_COMMAND constant 300
KEY_B 296	KEY_CONVERT 300
KEY_B constant 296	KEY_CONVERT constant 300
KEY_BACK 296	KEY_D 301
KEY_BACK constant 296	KEY_D constant 301
KEY_BACKQUOTE 296	KEY_DELETE 301
KEY_BACKQUOTE constant 296	KEY_DELETE constant 301
KEY_BACKSLASH 296	KEY_DOWN 301
KEY_BACKSLASH constant 296	KEY_DOWN constant 301
KEY_BACKSLASH2 297	KEY_DPAD_CENTER 301
KEY_BACKSLASH2 constant 297	KEY_DPAD_CENTER constant 301
KEY_BACKSPACE 297	KEY_DPAD_DOWN 302
KEY_BACKSPACE constant 297	KEY_DPAD_DOWN constant 302
KEY_BUTTON_A 297	KEY_DPAD_LEFT 302
KEY_BUTTON_A constant 297	KEY_DPAD_LEFT constant 302
KEY_BUTTON_B 297	KEY_DPAD_RIGHT 302
KEY_BUTTON_B constant 297	KEY_DPAD_RIGHT constant 302
KEY_BUTTON_L1 298	KEY_DPAD_UP 302
KEY_BUTTON_L1 constant 298	KEY_DPAD_UP constant 302
KEY_BUTTON_L2 298	KEY_E 302
KEY_BUTTON_L2 constant 298	KEY_E constant 302
KEY_BUTTON_R1 298	KEY_END 303
KEY_BUTTON_R1 constant 298	KEY_END constant 303
KEY_BUTTON_R2 298	KEY_ENTER 303
KEY_BUTTON_R2 constant 298	KEY_ENTER constant 303
KEY_BUTTON_X 298	KEY_EQUALS 303
KEY_BUTTON_X constant 298	KEY_EQUALS constant 303
KEY_BUTTON_Y 299	KEY_ESCAPE 303
KEY_BUTTON_Y constant 299	KEY_ESCAPE constant 303
KEY_C 299	KEY_F 304
KEY_C constant 299	KEY_F constant 304
KEY_CAPSLOCK 299	KEY_F1 304
KEY_CAPSLOCK constant 299	KEY_F1 constant 304
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX 299	KEY_F10 304
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX constant 299	KEY_F10 constant 304

KEY_F11 304	KEY_LCTRL 309
KEY_F11 constant 304	KEY_LCTRL constant 309
KEY_F12 304	KEY_LEFT 309
KEY_F12 constant 304	KEY_LEFT constant 309
KEY_F2 305	KEY_LSHIFT 309
KEY_F2 constant 305	KEY_LSHIFT constant 309
KEY_F3 305	KEY_LWIN 310
KEY_F3 constant 305	KEY_LWIN constant 310
KEY_F4 305	KEY_M 310
KEY_F4 constant 305	KEY_M constant 310
KEY_F5 305	KEY_MAX 310
KEY_F5 constant 305	KEY_MAX constant 310
KEY_F6 306	KEY_MENU 310
KEY_F6 constant 306	KEY_MENU constant 310
KEY_F7 306	KEY_MINUS 310
KEY_F7 constant 306	KEY_MINUS constant 310
KEY_F8 306	KEY_MODIFIERS 311
KEY_F8 constant 306	KEY_MODIFIERS constant 311
KEY_F9 306	KEY_N 311
KEY_F9 constant 306	KEY_N constant 311
KEY_FULLSTOP 306	KEY_NOCONVERT 311
KEY_FULLSTOP constant 306	KEY_NOCONVERT constant 311
KEY_G 307	KEY_NUMLOCK 311
KEY_G constant 307	KEY_NUMLOCK constant 311
KEY_H 307	KEY_O 312
KEY_H constant 307	KEY_O constant 312
KEY_HOME 307	KEY_OPENBRACE 312
KEY_HOME constant 307	KEY_OPENBRACE constant 312
KEY_I 307	KEY_P 312
KEY_I constant 307	KEY_P constant 312
KEY_INSERT 308	KEY_PAD_0 312
KEY_INSERT constant 308	KEY_PAD_0 constant 312
KEY_J 308	KEY_PAD_1 312
KEY_J constant 308	KEY_PAD_1 constant 312
KEY_K 308	KEY_PAD_2 313
KEY_K constant 308	KEY_PAD_2 constant 313
KEY_KANA 308	KEY_PAD_3 313
KEY_KANA constant 308	KEY_PAD_3 constant 313
KEY_KANJI 308	KEY_PAD_4 313
KEY_KANJI constant 308	KEY_PAD_4 constant 313
KEY_L 309	KEY_PAD_5 313
KEY_L constant 309	KEY_PAD_5 constant 313

KEY_PAD_6 314	KEY_RWIN 318
KEY_PAD_6 constant 314	KEY_RWIN constant 318
KEY_PAD_7 314	KEY_S 318
KEY_PAD_7 constant 314	KEY_S constant 318
KEY_PAD_8 314	KEY_SCROLLLOCK 319
KEY_PAD_8 constant 314	KEY_SCROLLLOCK constant 319
KEY_PAD_9 314	KEY_SEARCH 319
KEY_PAD_9 constant 314	KEY_SEARCH constant 319
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK 314	KEY_SELECT 319
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK constant 314	KEY_SELECT constant 319
KEY_PAD_DELETE 315	KEY_SEMICOLON 319
KEY_PAD_DELETE constant 315	KEY_SEMICOLON constant 319
KEY_PAD_ENTER 315	KEY_SEMICOLON2 320
KEY_PAD_ENTER constant 315	KEY_SEMICOLON2 constant 320
KEY_PAD_EQUALS 315	KEY_SLASH 320
KEY_PAD_EQUALS constant 315	KEY_SLASH constant 320
KEY_PAD_MINUS 315	KEY_SPACE 320
KEY_PAD_MINUS constant 315	KEY_SPACE constant 320
KEY_PAD_PLUS 316	KEY_START 320
KEY_PAD_PLUS constant 316	KEY_START constant 320
KEY_PAD_SLASH 316	KEY_T 320
KEY_PAD_SLASH constant 316	KEY_T constant 320
KEY_PAUSE 316	KEY_TAB 321
KEY_PAUSE constant 316	KEY_TAB constant 321
KEY_PGDN 316	KEY_THUMBL 321
KEY_PGDN constant 316	KEY_THUMBL constant 321
KEY_PGUP 316	KEY_THUMBR 321
KEY_PGUP constant 316	KEY_THUMBR constant 321
KEY_PRINTSCREEN 317	KEY_TILDE 321
KEY_PRINTSCREEN constant 317	KEY_TILDE constant 321
KEY_Q 317	KEY_U 322
KEY_Q constant 317	KEY_U constant 322
KEY_QUOTE 317	KEY_UNKNOWN 322
KEY_QUOTE constant 317	KEY_UNKNOWN constant 322
KEY_R 317	KEY_UP 322
KEY_R constant 317	KEY_UP constant 322
KEY_RCTRL 318	KEY_V 322
KEY_RCTRL constant 318	KEY_V constant 322
KEY_RIGHT 318	KEY_VOLUME_DOWN 322
KEY_RIGHT constant 318	KEY_VOLUME_DOWN constant 322
KEY_RSHIFT 318	KEY_VOLUME_UP 323
KEY_RSHIFT constant 318	KEY_VOLUME_UP constant 323

KEY_W 323	LIGHTSKYBLUE 328
KEY_W constant 323	LIGHTSKYBLUE constant 328
KEY_X 323	LIGHTSLATEGRAY 328
KEY_X constant 323	LIGHTSLATEGRAY constant 328
KEY_Y 323	LIGHTSLATEGREY 328
KEY_Y constant 323	LIGHTSLATEGREY constant 328
KEY_YEN 324	LIGHTSTEELBLUE 328
KEY_YEN constant 324	LIGHTSTEELBLUE constant 328
KEY_Z 324	LIGHTYELLOW 328
KEY_Z constant 324	LIGHTYELLOW constant 328
KHAKI 324	LIME 329
KHAKI constant 324	LIME constant 329
LAVENDER 324	LIMEGREEN 329
LAVENDER constant 324	LIMEGREEN constant 329
LAVENDERBLUSH 324	LINEN 329
LAVENDERBLUSH constant 324	LINEN constant 329
LAWNGREEN 325	LOG_EXT 329
LAWNGREEN constant 325	LOG_EXT constant 329
LEMONCHIFFON 325	LUAC_EXT 330
LEMONCHIFFON constant 325	LUAC_EXT constant 330
LF 325	LUA_EXT 330
LF constant 325	LUA_EXT constant 330
LIGHTBLUE 325	LuaTable enumeration member 241
LIGHTBLUE constant 325	MAGENTA 330
LIGHTCORAL 326	MAGENTA constant 330
LIGHTCORAL constant 326	MAIL_PORT_SMTP 330
LIGHTCYAN 326	MAIL_PORT_SMTP constant 330
LIGHTCYAN constant 326	MAIL_PORT_SMTPS 330
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW 326	MAIL_PORT_SMTPS constant 330
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW constant 326	MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT 331
LIGHTGRAY 326	MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT constant 331
LIGHTGRAY constant 326	MAROON 331
LIGHTGREEN 326	MAROON constant 331
LIGHTGREEN constant 326	MAX_AXES 331
LIGHTGREY 327	MAX_AXES constant 331
LIGHTGREY constant 327	MAX_BUTTONS 331
LIGHTPINK 327	MAX_BUTTONS constant 331
LIGHTPINK constant 327	MAX_STICKS 332
LIGHTSALMON 327	MAX_STICKS constant 332
LIGHTSALMON constant 327	MEDIUMAQUAMARINE 332
LIGHTSEAGREEN 327	MEDIUMAQUAMARINE constant 332
LIGHTSEAGREEN constant 327	MEDIUMBLUE 332

MEDIUMBLUE constant 332	ORANGE constant 337
MEDIUMORCHID 332	ORANGERED 337
MEDIUMORCHID constant 332	ORANGERED constant 337
MEDIUMPURPLE 332	ORCHID 337
MEDIUMPURPLE constant 332	ORCHID constant 337
MEDIUMSEAGREEN 333	OVERLAY1 337
MEDIUMSEAGREEN constant 333	OVERLAY1 constant 337
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE 333	OVERLAY2 338
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE constant 333	OVERLAY2 constant 338
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN 333	PALEGOLDENROD 338
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN constant 333	PALEGOLDENROD constant 338
MEDIUMTURQUOISE 333	PALEGREEN 338
MEDIUMTURQUOISE constant 333	PALEGREEN constant 338
MEDIUMVIOLETRED 334	PALETURQUOISE 338
MEDIUMVIOLETRED constant 334	PALETURQUOISE constant 338
MIDNIGHTBLUE 334	PALEVIOLETRED 338
MIDNIGHTBLUE constant 334	PALEVIOLETRED constant 338
MINTCREAM 334	PAPAYAWHIP 339
MINTCREAM constant 334	PAPAYAWHIP constant 339
MISTYROSE 334	PActorMessage 245
MISTYROSE constant 334	PActorMessage type 245
MOCCASIN 334	PColor 245
MOCCASIN constant 334	PColor type 245
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT 335	PEACHPUFF 339
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT constant 335	PEACHPUFF constant 339
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE 335	PERU 339
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE constant 335	PERU constant 339
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT 335	PGameSettings 246
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT constant 335	PGameSettings type 246
NAN 335	PINK 339
NAN constant 335	PINK constant 339
NAVAJOWHITE 336	PLUM 340
NAVAJOWHITE constant 336	PLUM constant 340
NAVY 336	PNG_EXT 340
NAVY constant 336	PNG_EXT constant 340
OLDLACE 336	POWDERBLUE 340
OLDLACE constant 336	POWDERBLUE constant 340
OLIVE 336	PRange 246
OLIVE constant 336	PRange type 246
OLIVEDRAB 336	PRectangle 246
OLIVEDRAB constant 336	PRectangle type 246
ORANGE 337	PTextureData 246

PTextureData type 246	SPRINGGREEN constant 344
PURPLE 340	SQLITE_EXT 345
PURPLE constant 340	SQLITE_EXT constant 345
PVector 247	STEELBLUE 345
PVector type 247	STEELBLUE constant 345
RAD2DEG 340	Structs, Records, Enums 235
RAD2DEG constant 340	Symbol Reference 1
REBECCAPURPLE 341	TAN 345
REBECCAPURPLE constant 341	TAN constant 345
RED 341	TActor 12
RED constant 341	TActor class 12
RED2 341	ActorList 18
RED2 constant 341	Attribute 18
ROSYBROWN 341	Attributes 18
ROSYBROWN constant 341	AttributesAreSet 14
ROYALBLUE 342	CanCollide 18
ROYALBLUE constant 342	Children 19
SADDLEBROWN 342	Collide 15
SADDLEBROWN constant 342	Create 15
SALMON 342	Destroy 15
SALMON constant 342	FActorList 13
SANDYBROWN 342	FAttributes 13
SANDYBROWN constant 342	FCanCollide 13
SEAGREEN 342	FChildren 13
SEAGREEN constant 342	FNext 13
SEASHELL 343	FOwner 13
SEASHELL constant 343	FPrev 14
SIENNA 343	FTerminated 14
SIENNA constant 343	GetAttribute 15
SILVER 343	GetAttributes 15
SILVER constant 343	Next 19
SKYBLUE 343	OnCollide 16
SKYBLUE constant 343	OnMessage 16
SLATEBLUE 344	OnRender 16
SLATEBLUE constant 344	OnUpdate 16
SLATEGRAY 344	OnVisit 16
SLATEGRAY constant 344	Overlap 17
SLATEGREY 344	Owner 19
SLATEGREY constant 344	Prev 19
SNOW 344	SetAttribute 17
SNOW constant 344	SetAttributes 17
SPRINGGREEN 344	TActor fields 12

TActor methods 14	TAsyncProc type 247
TActor properties 18	TAudioStatus 236
Terminated 19	TAudioStatus enumeration 236
about TActor class 12	TBaseInterface 20
TActor.ActorList 18	TBaseInterface class 20
TActor.Attribute 18	Create 20
TActor.Attributes 18	Destroy 20
TActor.AttributesAreSet 14	TBaseInterface methods 20
TActor.CanCollide 18	about TBaseInterface class 20
TActor.Children 19	TBaseInterface.Create 20
TActor.Collide 15	TBaseInterface.Destroy 20
TActor.Create 15	TBaseInterfaceClass 247
TActor.Destroy 15	TBaseInterfaceClass type 247
TActor.FActorList 13	TBaseObject 20
TActor.FAttributes 13	TBaseObject class 20
TActor.FCanCollide 13	Create 21
TActor.FChildren 13	Destroy 21
TActor.FNext 13	TBaseObject methods 21
TActor.FOwner 13	about TBaseObject class 20
TActor.FPrev 14	TBaseObject.Create 21
TActor.FTerminated 14	TBaseObject.Destroy 21
TActor.GetAttribute 15	TBlendMode 237
TActor.GetAttributes 15	TBlendMode enumeration 237
TActor.Next 19	TBlendModeColor 237
TActor.OnCollide 16	TBlendModeColor enumeration 237
TActor.OnMessage 16	TCmdConsoleActionEvent 248
TActor.OnRender 16	TCmdConsoleActionEvent type 248
TActor.OnUpdate 16	TCmdConsoleState 237
TActor.OnVisit 16	TCmdConsoleState enumeration 237
TActor.Overlap 17	TColor 237
TActor.Owner 19	TColor record 237
TActor.Prev 19	TCustomGame 21
TActor.SetAttribute 17	TCustomGame class 21
TActor.SetAttributes 17	Create 22
TActor.Terminated 19	Destroy 23
TActorAttributeSet 247	GetGameClass 23
TActorAttributeSet type 247	GetSettings 23
TActorMessage 236	GetTerminated 23
TActorMessage record 236	OnAfterRenderScene 23
TActorSceneEvent 247	OnBeforeRenderScene 24
TActorSceneEvent type 247	OnBuildArchiveProgress 24
TAsyncProc 247	OnClearWindow 24

OnCmdConsoleState 24	TCustomGame.OnDone 25
OnDisposeActor 24	TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate 25
OnDone 25	TCustomGame.OnGetSettings 25
OnFixedUpdate 25	TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction 25
OnGetSettings 25	TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase 25
OnHighscoreAction 25	TCustomGame.OnInit 26
OnInAppPurchase 25	TCustomGame.OnLuaState 26
OnInit 26	TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow 26
OnLuaState 26	TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow 26
OnPostShowWindow 26	TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI 26
OnPreShowWindow 26	TCustomGame.OnReady 27
OnProcessIMGUI 26	TCustomGame.OnRender 27
OnReady 27	TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD 27
OnRender 27	TCustomGame.OnRun 27
OnRenderHUD 27	TCustomGame.OnScreenshot 27
OnRun 27	TCustomGame.OnSendMail 28
OnScreenshot 27	TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog 28
OnSendMail 28	TCustomGame.OnShowWindow 28
OnSetupStartupDialog 28	TCustomGame.OnShutdown 28
OnShowWindow 28	TCustomGame.OnSocialPost 28
OnShutdown 28	TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord 29
OnSocialPost 28	TCustomGame.OnStartup 29
OnSpeechWord 29	TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore 29
OnStartup 29	TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun 29
OnStartupDialogMore 29	TCustomGame.OnUpdate 29
OnStartupDialogRun 29	TCustomGame.OnVideoState 30
OnUpdate 29	TCustomGame.SetTerminated 30
OnVideoState 30	TCustomGameClass 248
SetTerminated 30	TCustomGameClass type 248
TCustomGame methods 21	TEAL 345
about TCustomGame class 21	TEAL constant 345
TCustomGame.Create 22	TEaseType 238
TCustomGame.Destroy 23	TEaseType enumeration 238
TCustomGame.GetGameClass 23	TEntityActor 30
TCustomGame.GetSettings 23	TEntityActor class 30
TCustomGame.GetTerminated 23	Collide 31
TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene 23	Create 31
TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene 24	Destroy 31
TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress 24	Entity 33
TCustomGame.OnClearWindow 24	FEntity 30
TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState 24	Init 32
TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor 24	OnRender 32

Overlap 32	OnAfterRenderScene 40
TEntityActor fields 30	OnBeforeRenderScene 40
TEntityActor methods 31	OnBuildArchiveProgress 41
TEntityActor properties 32	OnClearWindow 41
about TEntityActor class 30	OnCmdConsoleState 41
TEntityActor.Collide 31	OnDisposeActor 41
TEntityActor.Create 31	OnDone 41
TEntityActor.Destroy 31	OnFixedUpdate 42
TEntityActor.Entity 33	OnGetSettings 42
TEntityActor.FEntity 30	OnHighscoreAction 42
TEntityActor.Init 32	OnInAppPurchase 42
TEntityActor.OnRender 32	OnInit 42
TEntityActor.Overlap 32	OnLuaState 43
TGame 33	OnPostShowWindow 43
TGame class 33	OnPreShowWindow 43
Archive 37	OnProcessIMGUI 43
ConfigFile 38	OnReady 43
Create 38	OnRender 44
Destroy 38	OnRenderHUD 44
FArchive 34	OnRun 44
FConfigFile 34	OnScreenshot 44
FFont 34	OnSendMail 44
FHud 34	OnSetupStartupDialog 45
FInputMap 34	OnShowWindow 45
FMouseDelta 35	OnShutdown 45
FMousePos 35	OnSocialPost 45
FMousePressure 35	OnSpeechWord 45
FScene 35	OnStartup 46
FSettings 35	OnStartupDialogMore 46
FSprite 36	OnStartupDialogRun 46
FStartupDialog 36	OnUpdate 46
FTerminated 36	OnVideoState 46
Font 38	ResetHudPos 47
GetGameClass 38	Scene 47
GetMouseDelta 39	SetHudLineSpace 47
GetMousePos 39	SetHudPos 47
GetMousePressure 39	SetHudTextItemPadWidth 47
GetSettings 39	SetTerminated 48
GetTerminated 39	Sprite 48
HudText 39	StartupDialog 48
HudTextItem 40	TGame fields 33
InputMap 40	TGame methods 36

TGame records 33	TGame.OnPostShowWindow 43
about TGame class 33	TGame.OnPreShowWindow 43
TGame.Archive 37	TGame.OnProcessIMGUI 43
TGame.ConfigFile 38	TGame.OnReady 43
TGame.Create 38	TGame.OnRender 44
TGame.Destroy 38	TGame.OnRenderHUD 44
TGame.FArchive 34	TGame.OnRun 44
TGame.FConfigFile 34	TGame.OnScreenshot 44
TGame.FFont 34	TGame.OnSendMail 44
TGame.FHud 34	TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog 45
TGame.FInputMap 34	TGame.OnShowWindow 45
TGame.FMouseDelta 35	TGame.OnShutdown 45
TGame.FMousePos 35	TGame.OnSocialPost 45
TGame.FMousePressure 35	TGame.OnSpeechWord 45
TGame.FScene 35	TGame.OnStartup 46
TGame.FSettings 35	TGame.OnStartupDialogMore 46
TGame.FSprite 36	TGame.OnStartupDialogRun 46
TGame.FStartupDialog 36	TGame.OnUpdate 46
TGame.FTerminated 36	TGame.OnVideoState 46
TGame.Font 38	TGame.ResetHudPos 47
TGame.GetGameClass 38	TGame.Scene 47
TGame.GetMouseDelta 39	TGame.SetHudLineSpace 47
TGame.GetMousePos 39	TGame.SetHudPos 47
TGame.GetMousePressure 39	TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth 47
TGame.GetSettings 39	TGame.SetTerminated 48
TGame.GetTerminated 39	TGame.Sprite 48
TGame.HudText 39	TGame.StartupDialog 48
TGame.HudTextItem 40	TGame.THud 33
TGame.InputMap 40	TGame.THud record 33
TGame.OnAfterRenderScene 40	TGameClass 238
TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene 40	TGameClass enumeration 238
TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress 41	TGameSettings 239
TGame.OnClearWindow 41	TGameSettings record 239
TGame.OnCmdConsoleState 41	THAlign 239
TGame.OnDisposeActor 41	THAlign enumeration 239
TGame.OnDone 41	THISTLE 346
TGame.OnFixedUpdate 42	THISTLE constant 346
TGame.OnGetSettings 42	THighscore 48
TGame.OnHighscoreAction 42	THighscore record 48
TGame.OnInAppPurchase 42	Duration 49
TGame.OnInit 42	Equal 50
TGame.OnLuaState 43	Level 49

Location 49	TLuaValue.AsInteger 51
Name 49	TLuaValue.AsNumber 51
Score 49	TLuaValue.AsPointer 51
Skill 50	TLuaValue.AsString 52
THighscore fields 48	TLuaValue.AsTable 52
THighscore operators 50	TLuaValue.AsType 52
about THighscore record 48	TLuaValue.Implicit 52, 53, 54
THighscore.Duration 49	TLuaValueType 241
THighscore.Equal 50	TLuaValueType enumeration 241
THighscore.Level 49	TMessageBox 242
THighscore.Location 49	TMessageBox enumeration 242
THighscore.Name 49	TMessageBoxResult 242
THighscore.Score 49	TMessageBoxResult enumeration 242
THighscore.Skill 50	TOMATO 346
THighscoreAction 239	TOMATO constant 346
THighscoreAction enumeration 239	TREEMENU_NONE 346
TInputDevice 240	TREEMENU_NONE constant 346
TInputDevice enumeration 240	TREEMENU_QUIT 346
TLineIntersection 240	TREEMENU_QUIT constant 346
TLineIntersection enumeration 240	TRange 242
TLuaFunction 248	TRange record 242
TLuaFunction type 248	TRectangle 54
TLuaState 240	TRectangle record 54
TLuaState enumeration 240	Assign 55
TLuaTable 241	Clear 56
TLuaTable enumeration 241	Create 56
TLuaType 241	Height 54
TLuaType enumeration 241	Intersect 56
TLuaValue 50	TRectangle fields 54
TLuaValue record 50	TRectangle methods 55
AsBoolean 51	Width 54
AsInteger 51	X 55
AsNumber 51	Y 55
AsPointer 51	about TRectangle record 54
AsString 52	TRectangle.Assign 55
AsTable 52	TRectangle.Clear 56
AsType 52	TRectangle.Create 56
Implicit 52, 53, 54	TRectangle.Height 54
TLuaValue fields 51	TRectangle.Intersect 56
TLuaValue operators 52	TRectangle.Width 54
about TLuaValue record 50	TRectangle.X 55
TLuaValue.AsBoolean 51	TRectangle.Y 55

TSeek 242	Thrust 63
TSeek enumeration 242	W 57
TShaderType 243	X 57
TShaderType enumeration 243	Y 57
TSpeechVoiceAttribute 243	Z 57
TSpeechVoiceAttribute enumeration 243	about TVector record 56
TSplashscreenOption 243	TVector.Add 58
TSplashscreenOption enumeration 243	TVector.Angle 58
TStartupDialogState 244	TVector.Assign 59
TStartupDialogState enumeration 244	TVector.Clear 60
TStringArray 248	TVector.Create 60
TStringArray type 248	TVector.Distance 60
TSysCharSet 249	TVector.Divide 61
TSysCharSet type 249	TVector.DivideBy 61
TTextureData 244	TVector.DotProduct 61
TTextureData record 244	TVector.Magnitude 61
TURQUOISE 346	TVector.MagnitudeSquared 61
TURQUOISE constant 346	TVector.MagnitudeTruncate 62
TVAlign 244	TVector.Multiply 62
TVAlign enumeration 244	TVector.Negate 62
TVector 56	TVector.Normalize 62
TVector record 56	TVector.Project 62
Add 58	TVector.Scale 63
Angle 58	TVector.Subtract 63
Assign 59	TVector.Thrust 63
Clear 60	TVector.W 57
Create 60	TVector.X 57
Distance 60	TVector.Y 57
Divide 61	TVector.Z 57
DivideBy 61	TVideoState 244
DotProduct 61	TVideoState enumeration 244
Magnitude 61	Topaz 249
MagnitudeSquared 61	Topaz variable 249
MagnitudeTruncate 62	TopazGameLib.pas 348
Multiply 62	Types 245
Negate 62	VIOLET 347
Normalize 62	VIOLET constant 347
Project 62	Variables 249
Scale 63	WHEAT 347
Subtract 63	WHEAT constant 347
TVector fields 57	WHITE 347
TVector methods 58	WHITE constant 347

WHITE2 347

WHITE2 constant 347

WHITESMOKE 348

WHITESMOKE constant 348

YELLOW 348

YELLOW constant 348

YELLOWGREEN 348

YELLOWGREEN constant 348

asPaused enumeration member 236

asPlaying enumeration member 236

asStopped enumeration member 236

B

bmAdditiveAlpha enumeration member 237

bmCopySrcToDest enumeration member 237

bmMultiplySrcAndDest enumeration member 237

bmNonPreMultipliedAlpha enumeration member 237

bmPreMultipliedAlpha enumeration member 237

bmcAvgSrcDest enumeration member 237

bmcNormal enumeration member 237

C

ccClose enumeration member 237

ccOpen enumeration member 237

E

etInCircle enumeration member 238

etInCubic enumeration member 238

etInExpo enumeration member 238

etInOutCircle enumeration member 238

etInOutCubic enumeration member 238

etInOutExpo enumeration member 238

etInOutQuad enumeration member 238

etInOutQuart enumeration member 238

etInOutQuint enumeration member 238

etInOutSine enumeration member 238

etInQuad enumeration member 238

etInQuart enumeration member 238

etInQuint enumeration member 238

etInSine enumeration member 238

etLinearTween enumeration member 238

etOutCircle enumeration member 238

etOutCubic enumeration member 238

etOutExpo enumeration member 238

etOutQuad enumeration member 238

etOutQuart enumeration member 238

etOutQuint enumeration member 238

etOutSine enumeration member 238

G

gcCustom enumeration member 238

gcGame enumeration member 238

H

haCenter enumeration member 239

haClear enumeration member 239

haLeft enumeration member 239

haList enumeration member 239

haPost enumeration member 239

haRemove enumeration member 239

haRight enumeration member 239

I

idJoystick enumeration member 240

idKeyboard enumeration member 240

idMouse enumeration member 240

L

liNone enumeration member 240

liParallel enumeration member 240

liTrue enumeration member 240

lsClose enumeration member 240

lsOpen enumeration member 240

lsReset enumeration member 240

ltBoolean enumeration member 241

ltFunction enumeration member 241

ltLightUserData enumeration member 241

ltNil enumeration member 241

ltNone enumeration member 241

ltNumber enumeration member 241

ltString enumeration member 241

ltTable enumeration member 241

ltThread enumeration member 241

ItUserData enumeration member 241

M

mbError enumeration member 242

mbOkCancel enumeration member 242

mbQuestion enumeration member 242

mbWarn enumeration member 242

mbYesNo enumeration member 242

mbrCancelNo enumeration member 242

mbrClosed enumeration member 242

mbrOkYes enumeration member 242

S

sdsMore enumeration member 244

sdsQuit enumeration member 244

sdsRun enumeration member 244

skCurrent enumeration member 242

skEnd enumeration member 242

skStart enumeration member 242

soNone enumeration member 243

soText enumeration member 243

soTexture enumeration member 243

stFragment enumeration member 243

stVertex enumeration member 243

V

vaAge enumeration member 243

vaBottom enumeration member 244

vaCenter enumeration member 244

vaDescription enumeration member 243

vaGender enumeration member 243

vald enumeration member 243

vaLanguage enumeration member 243

vaName enumeration member 243

vaTop enumeration member 244

vaVendor enumeration member 243

vsFinished enumeration member 244

vsLoad enumeration member 244

vsPaused enumeration member 244

vsPlaying enumeration member 244

vsUnload enumeration member 244

vtBoolean enumeration member 241

vtDouble enumeration member 241

vtInteger enumeration member 241

vtPointer enumeration member 241

vtString enumeration member 241

vtTable enumeration member 241